



# Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive  
Port Townsend, WA 98368  
(360) 385-1177

[office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website.capegeorge.org](http://website.capegeorge.org)

Vol. 40, No. 6

January 2009

## PRESIDENT'S CORNER

I'm happy to report that we are making good progress on the projects currently underway in our community. The Community Building rebuild should be completed by the middle of January. When it warms up this spring we will be repainting the exterior of the building with the same color you see on the new siding on the building. Master Pools has completed the hydro blasting of the pool and in mid January will be starting the major repairs.. At the January Board meeting we will be making a decision on the installation of heat pumps to supplement the water heating system for the pool. We will also be making some decisions related to the repairs and maintenance to the shower rooms. The pool should be reopened no later than April 1<sup>st</sup>. We have made major progress on our water system and are planning to have well #5 up and operating in the not too distant future. When this is completed we have been assured by the State Department of Ecology that we will have 640 water hookups. The only remaining things that we need to do for the water system is to complete the fencing around the project and to do some sealing work on one of our three water tanks.

During the winter months things slow down for the Board of Trustees. This is the time of the year when many of our residents head south to get away from the winter weather. We do have a written snow removal plan for our community. In the most recent storm the roads were all cleared by no later than 10:30 of the morning of the storm. Please be patient in that we have only one truck and our snow removal truck driver (our maintenance manager, Donnie) lives outside of Cape George community and must make his way here before he can start plowing.

This month's special contribution to the President's Corner comes from the Emergency Preparedness Committee. This committee, which recently merged with the Neighborhood Watch Committee, involves more indi-

vidual community members than most if not all of our other committees. This committee is one that we hope that we never have to call into service. They are a dedicated group of members who are concerned with the "what if" question. Anything they can do to help us in the time of an emergency should be appreciated by our members. Carolyn Salmon and Mikel Stull are co-chairs of this committee.

## Emergency Preparedness Committee

By Carolyn Salmon

There are approximately 92 members of our Cape George Community who are involved in the activities of this Committee. The Committee itself consists of 9 members while the activities of the Committee are supported by the Incident Management Team which includes 11 individual members and the First Responders group which is made up of 21 members. These three groups are supported by the 51 plus Block Captains who are spread throughout our community. The Emergency Preparedness Committee and its subcommittees and groups are here to help by:

- Providing education on how to prepare for emergency situations.
- Coordinating pre- and post-disaster responses. (Manager & Incident Management Team - 11 people)
- Providing information about pending emergency and disaster situations. (Block Captains' Telephone Tree - 51 people)
- Assessing residents' needs and conditions of homes, roads & utilities after a disaster. (1st Responders - 21 people)

**DEADLINE FOR FEBRUARY NEWSLETTER -- JANUARY 20th**

- Communicating the conditions and needs of CG residents to Jefferson County Emergency Management Department. (Incident Management Team and HAM radio operators.)

- Assisting residents with special needs preparing for and responding to emergencies and disasters. (Diana Cowan & Sue Poole)

The Cape George Emergency Operations Center (EOC) is located in the maintenance building behind the mailboxes in the Colony. The HAM radio, provided by Jeff Co EMD is located here. All 1st Responders have GMRS radios for communication with the EOC and each other. We have five members who are licensed to use this HAM radio

CG residents should prepare for emergencies such as personal illness or injury, water system shutdown, wind and winter storms. Possible disasters include wildfires, earthquakes and tsunamis. Watch for 'how to prepare' information in the CG newsletter each month and programs offered by the Education Committee. If you have special needs such as young children in the home, limited mobility, medical needs or mental disabilities notify your Block Captain or the Special Needs Committee (Diana Cowan). Block Captains are marked on the street address listings in the back of the CG directory

All of this may sound very complicated. The bottom line is that if we have an emergency we are prepared to respond. Our Manager George is responsible for managing emergencies during regular work hours. During non working hours, although he may still be available, we have set up an Incident Management Team to respond to questions of members and to implement our emergency management response strategies. Members of the Incident Management team are listed . This list should replace the one that you will find in the front of your CG telephone directory. **If you have a personal or family emergency, please call 911.** If you have a Cape George related emergency, your first call should go to our Manager, George Castaneda. If George is not available start at the top of the list by calling Carolyn Salmon and then call down the list until you reach one of the members of the Incidence Management Team.

**Bill Stull, President**

<b>INCIDENT MANAGEMENT TEAM</b>	
Manager George Castaneda	385-2208 (o) 385-2030 (h)
Carolyn & Jack Salmon	379-9392
Mikel & Bill Stull	379-2674
Stewart Pugh	379-9944
Jeff Gibbons	385-2043
Thad Bickling	379-1781
Larry Southwick	379-2878
Diana Cowan	385-2394
Kitty Rucker	385-4927
Brian Ritchie	379-6544

**SOUP SUPPER**

Please join us for another soup supper on **January 7<sup>th</sup>** from 5:30 to 7:30. Bring your favorite soup and join us in tasting many other favorite soups. Salad, bread, coffee and tea will be provided. Bring your soup, soup bowls (unless you want to wash the club dishes), and your favorite beverage. Social hour will begin at 5:30 and soup will be served at 6:00. Our hosts this month are Sue Poole 379-4173 & Eileen Pierson 379-0878. Call them if you have any questions.



**Stanley W. Overway  
"Jack"  
1923-2008**

**Please join The Cape George Community to celebrate Jack's life on Saturday, January 17, 2008, at 1:00-4:00 pm at Cape George Clubhouse, 61 Cape George Drive, Port Townsend, WA**

## **COYOTES IN CAPE GEORGE COMMUNITY**

As most of us realize we have an ever present and seemingly increasing population of coyotes residing in and around our CG community. A call to the Jefferson County Animal Control Officer revealed that this is an ever increasing issue in the County and even in central downtown Port Townsend. The only suggestion that the County Animal Control officer could make was to make sure that our residents were aware of the increased presence of coyotes in our community. Several of our residents have called the office to report coyote sightings and one resident reported feeling threatened when she was walking from her car to her house. Although there is not much that we can do the following information may be useful to our residents.

1. Are they dangerous to people? No. They are not interested in confronting people, even small children. Of course, parents should always keep an eye on children while out and about the community, coyotes pose no special danger. They are usually not aggressive toward humans unless humans attempt to feed or interact with them. Remember they are wild animals. They can be seen during the day, but they are most active in the evening and at night.
2. What do they eat? They eat carrion (dead animals), berries and other vegetation. They also hunt small animals (mice, amphibians, rabbits, snakes, and birds). They hunt along or in small family groups and are not aggressive toward humans unless humans attempt to feed or interact with them. Coyotes will hunt cats and small dogs. However, if your pet is leashed and you and your pet are taking a walk in the community, the coyote will likely not try to attack.
3. What should I do if I see a coyote? You can stop and watch, but do not approach the coyote. As with any wild animal, if it feels threatened by someone coming toward it or chasing it, it may feel the need to protect itself. Do not feed or attempt to feed them. Once a wild animal gets accustomed to being fed by humans there is much more likelihood that an individual will get bitten by an animal looking for food.
4. What can neighbors do to prevent unwanted contact and protect their pets from coyotes?
  - Do not leave any pet food outdoors.
  - Keep all trash and garbage well contained in tightly closed garbage cans.
  - Pick up fallen fruit (coyotes eat fruit!).
  - Ensure that bird feeders don't overflow.
  - Keeps cats indoors especially .at night.
  - Be sure to keep your dog on leash when walking on the roads and around CG
  - Put your garbage can out the morning of scheduled pick-up instead of the night before.
  - Cleanup in vacant property to reduce hiding and denning areas for coyotes.

## **THANK YOU CAPE GEORGE**

Thank you so much to everyone who donated to the Christmas Families project sponsored by the Cape George Social Club. Even during these hard and uncertain economic times, your generous donations enabled us to purchase most items on the families' wish lists. The response was overwhelming!

The packages (16 "trash Bags" full of necessities, toys and a few surprises) have been delivered to the Domestic Violence Program of Jefferson County and the mothers have picked them up. We have been told that there was joy and happiness on the mothers' faces and this is due to you! I'm sure these 3 families will have a Merry Christmas this year.

**Hope your Christmas was a wonderful one and the best to everyone in 2009!**

Maryl Weir  
Cape George Social Club

## **UGN Report**

The United Good Neighbor office lists 45 house-holds in Cape George that have contributed to this year's campaign---that is only about 10% of the households we have here in our community. We have reached only 52% of our goal, set at \$9,325 by the UGN Board members.

It is unfortunate that in this time of economic stress, the donations to UGN go down, just when the agencies assisted by UGN need the most help. My theory is: if everybody gives a little, then we will contribute a lot. To that other 90% in Cape George, won't you please send in a donation? Address your envelope to: United Good Neighbors, PO Box 595, Port Townsend WA 98369.

*"Thank you!" Sylvia Thomas, Cape George UGN Repr*

## **HAPPY NEW YEAR FROM THE CAPE GEORGE SINGLES**

The year of 2008 is now over and we filled it with many fun events. We plan to make 2009 even better with more fun and more planned events diverse enough to keep us all entertained. As an example we recently went sailing, dancing, movies at the Rose, movies at the clubhouse, bike, hiking, casual get-togethers for wine and food, slide show of one members adventures in South America, and last but not least, the first Cape George van painting party. Why not start the year by joining us at the clubhouse on Wed. Jan 14<sup>th</sup> at 7:00 for some wine and snacks and conversation. Come and meet some of your neighbors and make some new friends.



(Painting stencils to be applied to the van)

## Prepare for Winter Driving

During the winter, the Washington State Department of Transportation recommends carrying the following items for winter driving:

- **Chains or traction tires**
- **Full tank of fuel**
- **Jumper cables** to restart engine
- **Cat litter or sand** for tire traction on snow and ice
- **Shovel** to scrape snow away from tires
- **Ice scraper** to clear windshield
- **Warm clothes** gloves, a hat, sturdy boots, warm jacket and even a change of clothes
- **Blankets or sleeping bags** to keep warm inside the vehicle
- **Flashlights and extra batteries** for increased visibility
- **First aid kit** also pack necessary medications in case you are stuck on the road
- **Food** pack items containing protein such as nuts and energy bars, also canned fruit and a portable can opener are good additions
- **Water** bring enough for each person in your car and any pets
- **AM/FM radio** to listen to traffic reports and emergency messages
- **Cell phone** and list of emergency numbers



### WINTER WINE TASTING EVENT

Please join us for another enjoyable wine tasting. We will have a South American theme with Chilean and Argentinian wines. This event will be hosted by our own Cape George wine connoisseur, Bob Bentley. Included will be South American finger foods such as empanadas, Argentinian shish-ka-bobs with chimichurri sauce, seafood bites and other tasty treats.

The date is Saturday, January 17, 2009 and the time is 5:30 at the Cape George Clubhouse. The cost per person is \$25 which covers all the wine and food. Please make checks payable to the Cape George Social Club and note wine tasting on your check. Please fill out the form below and deliver it with your check to the Cape George office no later than January 13, 2009. If you have any questions, please feel free to call Maryl Weir at 379-0902. See you there!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Number Attending \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Enclosed \_\_\_\_\_

## **A Letter from your Cape George Board President**

**Dear Member,**

**As most of you realize Cape George Colony Club is a community with a long and rich tradition of volunteerism. This spirit is an important part of our culture and in many instances it is one of the reasons why individuals and families choose to live here. This year we will have nearly 200 members participating one way or the other in one of the 12 committees sanctioned by the Board of Trustees. This level of volunteer involvement creates an atmosphere of community and a continued feeling of belonging for those who choose to participate. Plus, committee members make a major contribution in accomplishing operational responsibilities of our community.**

**The productive effort of our volunteers is one of the major reasons why our assessments and fees are so low. Combined general assessments and water delivery fees are \$672 per year or \$56 per month. With this budget we maintain our own water system, roads, swimming pool and community center, workshop, office and maintenance building, and a marina. We currently have 505 homes and over 1000 residents our community and another 150 lots available for building. We operate this community with an all volunteer Board of trustees and a group of three very dedicated full time employees including our manager, the office assistant, and a maintenance person. We also employ a PT contract Water Manager and a custodial service.**

**As I mentioned earlier we have 12 active volunteer committees at Cape George. These committees include the Building Committee, the Emergency Preparedness Committee, the Election Committee, the Environmental Committee, The Finance Committee, the Fitness Committee, the Marina Committee, the Nominating Committee, the Swimming Pool Committee, the Roads Committee, the Social Club Committee, and the Water Committee. It would take several pages to list all of the activities and projects that are undertaken by these committees. The members of these committees and their leadership spend many hours on a regular basis to insure that our community functions and that we provide amenities and services to our members.**

**Finding volunteers to help on our various committees is an on going and sometimes difficult process. This process requires a high level of commitment on the part of the committee chairs in finding members to serve and to help out with various Club activities. Thus, I would like to appeal to all of our members to become involved in our committee and governance structure. If you are interested in finding out more about any of the committees their charters are available on line at *capegeorge.org*. Just click on committees on the left of the home page. Or, you can get a copy any of these charters form Jeannie in the office. The back side of this page includes a list of all of the Chair People for our community along with their e-mail address and telephone number. Please step forward during 2009 and get involved with activities at Cape George.**

**Thanks to all of our volunteers for their excellent efforts on behalf of our community and if you have not yet been involved or wish to get re-involved please do not hesitate to contact me at 379-2674 or Jeannie in the office at 385-1177. Thanks and have a wonderful New Year.**

**Bill Stull, President, Cape George Board of Trustees**

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
DECEMBER 11, 2008  
7:00 PM  
DRAFT

**Election Results:**

Budget – The proposed 2009 Budget adopted by the Board of Trustees at the November 6, 2008 Special Budget Board of Trustees Meeting shall be ratified.

Approve 200

Disapprove 21

IRS Resolutions – Approve resolutions to place all remaining funds at the end of the 2008 budget year into the Club's reserve fund accounts

Approve 202

Disapprove 11

**President Bill Stull called the meeting to order at 7:15 PM.**

**In Attendance:** Bill Stull, Robin Scherting, Leanne Ryan, Dick Poole, Tom Ramsey, Gary Nelson,

**Action on Minutes:** Tom Ramsey moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of November, 13, 2008. Passed 5/0

**Membership Report:** Gary Nelson

Joel Finlay 110 Spruce Drive

Stephen Muma/Phyllis Schorr 360 Saddle Drive

**Treasurer's Report:** Tom Ramsey

**As of November 1, 2008,** the Checking Account total was \$109,854.07. There are a total of 4 CD Accounts totaling \$360,783.13, and 2 Money Market Accounts totaling \$142,545.35: Money in Transit totaling -\$74,650.97 for a total of \$538,531.58 in cash and investments.

**Committee Reports: Building:** 1 Tree Removal Permit, 2 Building Permits were issued. **Emergency Preparedness:** Carolyn Salmon and Mikel Stull attended the Jefferson County Emergency Neighborhood meeting. We were given a presentation on what emergency medical supplies we all should have on hand. We also had a presentation on helping special needs neighbors. The next year, the Emergency Preparedness Committee will include articles in the Cape George newsletter suggesting what emergency supplies we should have and a plan to purchase a few of these items each month. We are also in the process of obtaining Files for Life from the Jefferson Port Townsend Fire Department. These will be passed out to residents to place on their refrigerator. They will contain medical information, contact people in case of emergencies, insurance information etc. These will be passed out by our Special Needs Committee headed by Diana Cowan and Sue Poole. The Health Department is also sponsoring a class in February for special needs people to prepare for emergencies. They will get a free bag containing some of the medical items needed in an emergency. We will get more detailed information out as soon as we receive it. Carolyn and Sue McKay are searching for a curriculum and information on how to educate children to respond to an emergency situation. When we obtain this information, we will host a meeting of parents with children in Cape George to talk about emergency situations with children and pass out this information. We are in the process of identifying all children in Cape George. If you know of homes with children please let us know. Carolyn has recruited more First Responders and obtained radios for them. They will have a training session this month so they will be ready to assess emergency situations and report to the Incident Management Team and the Cape

George Manager. They will then decide what if any action to take to correct or respond to the emergency. We will put these names in the newsletter so all will know who they are. We have identified when Block Captains will be taking vacations this winter. This will enable us to plan ahead on how to pass out emergency information using the telephone trees if we need to activate them. **Environmental:** We finalized the program for February with Judith Alexander and a Landscaping Your Drain field program by Ann Candioto in April or May. We talked about our budget for long-term plans and possible need for a fundraiser – pancake breakfast. We began discussion of landscaping for the Clubhouse area after the completion of the construction work. Ann will talk to George about more permanent repair of the rut by Memorial Park. We thought that the tank by the Village did not need to be removed, but could be disguised by planting a couple of cedars and other tall plants. This depends on the tank being sealed at the top so that no one could get inside. We voted to move the meeting to the second Monday of the month temporarily to see if that will work better for the Committee members. We brainstormed ways to increase our volunteer base. Suggestions include: having people take on specific time limited job assignments; having coordinators maintain their volunteers; approaching new members of Cape George to ascertain their interest; defining projects well, then asking for help; increase the “fun” level of projects by having cookies and coffee afterward to make participation more of a social thing. We agreed to request that the Board authorize us to contact Kyle Murphy regarding participation in the planning for the Aquatic Reserve so that our concerns are heard and included. **Social Club:** The Social Club Board would like to remind everyone about some of the basic “use of the kitchen” rules that are being ignored. Realizing that new people come into the community all of the time, some individuals or groups using the clubhouse are probably not aware of what is expected. With that in mind, new signs have been posted in the kitchen. Please do not store any unused food in the refrigerators. Take everything you bring in, out. If you use the oven and food spills over and burns, please clean the oven. Those roasting turkeys for Thanksgiving had to clean an oven beforehand. All towels and dishcloths should be taken home by someone and laundered, then returned in the next couple of days. Please empty all of the trash containers. A suggestion would be that if there is only a bit of trash in each one, to combine the trash into one container and put it out in the garbage cans. If a small group uses the kitchen, maybe just one or two trash baskets. **Marina:** The Marina Committee met on Tuesday, December 2<sup>nd</sup>. Six members were present. The Marina Committee voted unanimously to retain present rampage fees rather than eliminate them. This vote was necessitated by a letter from a member, to the Board of Trustees, requesting the fees be eliminated. The Board referred the matter to the Marina Committee. It was also decided to purchase a pallet of new dock floats that would come out of 2008 Marina Reserves. The Committee finished installing the last of two heaters in the workshop, and is presently working on a memorial bench for Jack Overway. We also pulled out a boat and winterized it for a member who was incapacitated. Future efforts will be made to survey the docks and prioritize those sections in need of maintenance or replacement.

#### **Manager’s Report: George Castaneda**

It has been a little quiet, so there is not much to report, mostly animal complaints. From dogs running loose, too many coyotes, and rats under the Clubhouse. Members are complaining that when walking their dogs they are approached by loose dogs in an aggressive manner. I have checked with Animal Control and they are authorized to pick up loose or stray dogs in Cape George and it will cost a little over a hundred dollars in fees to get your pet released. One of our members was approached by a snarling coyote as she got out of her car, in her driveway. We have checked with Animal Control and there really isn’t anything they can do. Port Townsend also has problems with coyotes. We seem to have rats under the Clubhouse and we will be placing poison (Decon) in their nests. The work on the Pool Building is moving along and the building looks great.

**Discussion Information Items:**

Review list of ideas for 2009 which were generated at the Study Session on Tuesday. Complete preliminary evaluation of ideas and also make some preliminary assignments. Summary of ideas generated will be distributed.

**New Business Action Items:**

**Motion 1:** Gary Nelson moved, Robin Scherting seconded to accept the AD Hoc Swimming Pool Committee report. Passed 5/0

**Motion 2:** Dick Poole moved, Gary Nelson seconded to approve the bid from Gresham Well Drilling in the amount of \$8,865.28 for installation of pump and other services required to make Well # 5 operational. Passed 5/0

**Motion 3:** Tom Ramsey moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the proposal from Gresham Well Drilling in the amount of \$9,085.22 for emergency repairs to Well # 4. Passed 5/0

**Motion 4:** Tom Ramsey moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve partial payment to Master Pools in the amount of \$20,287.06 for work completed to date on the swimming pool. Passed 5/0

**Motion 5:** Tom Ramsey moved Dick Poole seconded to approve partial payment to Abacus Construction in the amount of \$10,000.00. Passed 5/0

**Motion 6:** Tom Ramsey moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$9,085.22 from Water Operations Reserve Fund to CGCC General Investment (checking) Account paid to Gresham Well Drilling for work on Well # 4. Passed 5/0

**Motion 7:** Tom Ramsey moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$20,287.06 from General Operations Reserve Fund to CGCC General Investment (checking) Account paid to Master Pools for work done on swimming pool. Passed 5/0

**Motion 8:** Tom Ramsey moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$10,000.00 from General Operations Reserve Fund to CGCC General Investment (checking) Account paid to Abacus Construction for work done on the Community Building. Passed 5/0

**Announcements:**

*January 13, 2009, January Study Session at 2:00*

*January 15, 2009, Regular Board Meeting at 7:00 pm*

**Adjournment:** Tom Ramsey moved, Robin Scherting seconded to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting. Passed 5/0

Submitted by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gary Nelson, Secretary

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
William A. Stull, President

## **Preparing for Emergencies**

**Provided by the Emergency Preparedness Committee**

Individual family preparation is the first step to being ready for an emergency. This could be any event from a minor power outage to a major natural disaster. If you're doing nothing to prepare, it means you're counting on others to take care of you.

The Emergency Preparedness Committee will be publishing a monthly article to guide you through twelve months of preparation. Hopefully no one month's work will be too difficult, and at the end of the year, you and your family will be prepared. Most of the ideas will come from the Jefferson County Department of Emergency Management, the American Red Cross and FEMA.

Remember, emergency preparation doesn't have to be difficult. The hardest part is starting. Keep it simple, begin today.

### **January Suggestions for Emergency Preparedness**

#### **Purchase**

Water—3 gallons per person and each pet.

Canned meat, stew or pasta meals—5 per person.

2 flashlights with extra batteries. You may want a flashlight for each person.

Large plastic storage tubs to store food and other emergency supplies. Several smaller tubs may be easier to carry. Many stores have tubs on sale this month. Camping duffle bags or backpacks might be good for some supplies.

File folder or large manila envelope to store emergency preparedness information.

Inventory disaster supplies already on hand, especially camping equipment.

If you fill your own water containers, mark them with the date filled.

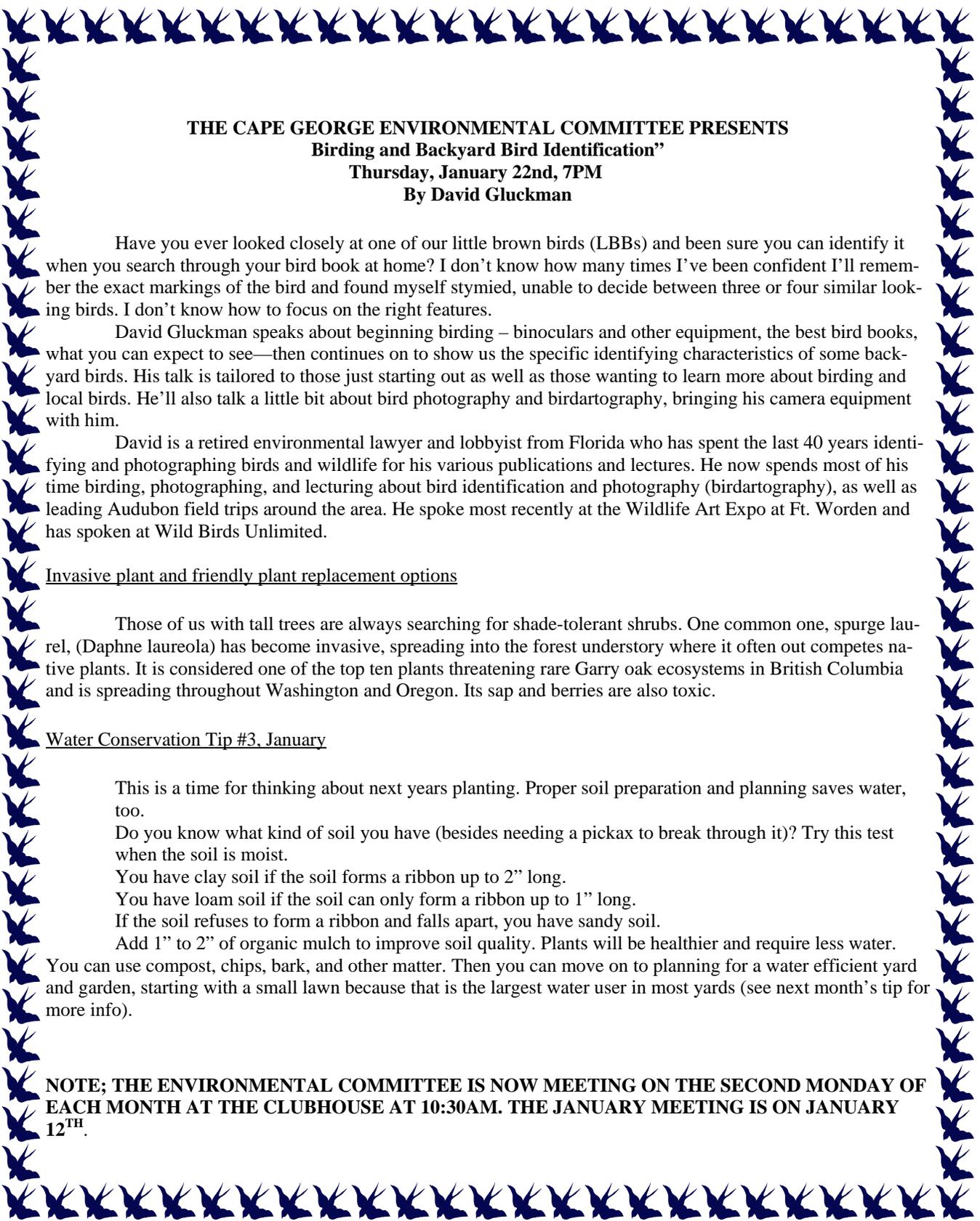
Date water/food containers if they are not already dated.

Add name and phone number of your block captain to your information file. Check the street listing in the back of the Cape George directory or call Mikel Stull to find out this information.

#### **Complete a File of Life**

The File of Life, available through East Jefferson Fire Rescue (EJFR), contains a variety of materials to assist you and others in your household in keeping track of medications, allergies, general health conditions and emergency contacts. It is designed to be attached to your refrigerator for easy access by EMTs, family members or others who may need to help you in the event of an emergency. A smaller form, fits into a wallet-sized holder for you to carry with you. Keppie Keplinger, EJFR Public Information Officer/Public Education Specialist says "We suggest that people fill out the forms using a pencil so they can make necessary changes when and where appropriate. It's important to keep the information on the forms current.

You can get forms by contacting Diana Cowan (CG Emergency Preparedness Special Needs Committee, 385-2394, or from the Cape George Office or from East Jefferson Fire Rescue (EJFR).



**THE CAPE GEORGE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE PRESENTS**  
**Birding and Backyard Bird Identification”**  
**Thursday, January 22nd, 7PM**  
**By David Gluckman**

Have you ever looked closely at one of our little brown birds (LBBs) and been sure you can identify it when you search through your bird book at home? I don’t know how many times I’ve been confident I’ll remember the exact markings of the bird and found myself stymied, unable to decide between three or four similar looking birds. I don’t know how to focus on the right features.

David Gluckman speaks about beginning birding – binoculars and other equipment, the best bird books, what you can expect to see—then continues on to show us the specific identifying characteristics of some backyard birds. His talk is tailored to those just starting out as well as those wanting to learn more about birding and local birds. He’ll also talk a little bit about bird photography and birdartography, bringing his camera equipment with him.

David is a retired environmental lawyer and lobbyist from Florida who has spent the last 40 years identifying and photographing birds and wildlife for his various publications and lectures. He now spends most of his time birding, photographing, and lecturing about bird identification and photography (birdartography), as well as leading Audubon field trips around the area. He spoke most recently at the Wildlife Art Expo at Ft. Worden and has spoken at Wild Birds Unlimited.

Invasive plant and friendly plant replacement options

Those of us with tall trees are always searching for shade-tolerant shrubs. One common one, spurge laurel, (*Daphne laureola*) has become invasive, spreading into the forest understory where it often out competes native plants. It is considered one of the top ten plants threatening rare Garry oak ecosystems in British Columbia and is spreading throughout Washington and Oregon. Its sap and berries are also toxic.

Water Conservation Tip #3, January

This is a time for thinking about next years planting. Proper soil preparation and planning saves water, too.

Do you know what kind of soil you have (besides needing a pickax to break through it)? Try this test when the soil is moist.

You have clay soil if the soil forms a ribbon up to 2” long.

You have loam soil if the soil can only form a ribbon up to 1” long.

If the soil refuses to form a ribbon and falls apart, you have sandy soil.

Add 1” to 2” of organic mulch to improve soil quality. Plants will be healthier and require less water.

You can use compost, chips, bark, and other matter. Then you can move on to planning for a water efficient yard and garden, starting with a small lawn because that is the largest water user in most yards (see next month’s tip for more info).

**NOTE; THE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE IS NOW MEETING ON THE SECOND MONDAY OF EACH MONTH AT THE CLUBHOUSE AT 10:30AM. THE JANUARY MEETING IS ON JANUARY 12<sup>TH</sup>.**

## ATTN: DOG OWNERS

Due to an increase in complaints about dogs running loose in all areas of the Cape George Colony Club, the management will be enforcing the Club Rules and calling the local animal shelter to pick up any dogs that are running loose. The owner will have to pay a fee to get their pets back from the animal shelter.

A HAPPY  
NEW YEAR

### Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

#### Upcoming Events

Soup Supper	Jan 7 @ 5:30
Social Club Wine Tasting	Jan. 17 @ 5:30pm

#### Ongoing events:

Mondays.....	Bridge
Thursdays.....	Quilting
Tuesdays.....	Marina Workshop
Mon, Wed, Fri.....	Ladies Floor Exercise
Thursdays.....	Quilting
Tues. & Thurs.....	Yoga
Daily.....	Exercise Room

### Board of Trustees

Bill Stull, President 379-2674   Robin Scherting, Vice-President, 379-1344  
 Gary Nelson, Secretary, 379-9949   Tom Ramsey, Treasurer, 385-1263  
 Thad Bickling, Trustee, 379-1781   Leanne Ryan, Trustee, 385-4576   Dick Poole, Trustee, 379-4173

### CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - George Castaneda - 385-2208  
 Office Assistant - Jeannie Wright - 385-1177  
 Maintenance Man -- Donald Weathersby  
 Water System Operator -- Greg Rae -301-5826

### COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS AND CONTACTS\*

Building ..... Don Lee .....379-4828  
 \*Clubhouse Rental ..... Jeannie Wright .....385-1177  
 Elections..... Marcedita Del Valle....379-9025  
 ..... Joyce Skoien.....379-9749  
 Emergency Prep ..... Caroline Salmon .....379-9392  
 ..... Mikel Stull.....379-2674  
 Environmental ..... Karen Frank .....385-4255  
 Finance ..... Georgette Semick .....344-4283  
 Fitness Center..... Jack Scherting .....379-1344  
 Marina Harbormaster .... Dale Huselton .....385-0614

\*Memorial Committee.... Robin Scherting..... 379-1344  
 Newsletter ..... Office .....385-1177  
 Nominating ..... Bernie Del Valle. ....379-9025  
 Roads ..... Larry Southwick .....379-2878  
 Social Club ..... Jeannie Ramsey .....385-1263  
 ..... Maryl Weir..... 379-0902  
 Swimming Pool..... Bruce Candioto .....379-2563  
 Water Advisory ..... Larry Southwick ..... 379-2878  
 \*Welcome ..... Julie Kalar .....379-9427

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670

Marina Phone: 379-5153

# Cape George 2009 Calendar

## JANUARY

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THUR	FRI	SAT
				1 Quilting 10-3  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	2  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	3 <b>POOL CLOSED</b>
4 <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	5 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	6 Marina wksh 9am-noon Yoga 8:15  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	7 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  <b>Soup Supper 5:30</b>  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	8 Quilting 10-3 Yoga 8:15  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	9 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	10 <b>POOL CLOSED</b>
11 <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	12 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Environmental Committee 10:15</b>  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	13 Marina wksh 9am-noon Yoga 8:15  <b>Study Session 2:00</b>  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	14 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Yoga 8:15 <b>Singles Group 7pm</b>  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	15 Quilting 10-3 Yoga 8:15  <b>Board Meeting 7:00</b>  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	16 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  <b>Single Group Movie Night 7-9</b>  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	17 <b>Overway Memorial 8-4</b>  <b>Social Club Wine Tasting 5:30</b> <b>POOL CLOSED</b>
18 <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	19 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	20 Marina wksh 9am-noon Yoga 8:15  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	21 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	22 Quilting 10-3 Yoga 8:15  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	23 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	24 <b>POOL CLOSED</b>
25 <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	26 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Social Club Mtg. 12 Noon</b> <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	27 Marina wksh 9am-noon Yoga 8:15  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	28 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	29 Quilting 10-3 Yoga 8:15  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	30 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	31 <b>POOL CLOSED</b>



# Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive  
Port Townsend, WA 98368  
(360) 385-1177

[office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website.capegeorge.org](http://website.capegeorge.org)

Vol. 40, No. 7

February 2009

## The Environmental Committee

By Karen Frank

The origins of the environmental committee should be traced back to the original Dedication and Restrictions for Cape George Colony in 1961 which says, among other things, that "no trees or natural shrubbery shall be removed unless approved in writing" and that it is the "intention to preserve all natural growth of any kind".

Early members of the Colony Club decided an environmental committee was needed to oversee this preservation and enhancement of the natural environment. An Environmental Committee was chartered and the charter updated in 2007.

Although we have several duties, the essence of the Committee is found in its Preamble. We're an advisory committee to the Board. We're open to **all** members in good standing. We focus on preserving and protecting native plants, animals, birds, and sea life, along with air and water quality. We care for the common lands that belong to each member. We gather info and present environmental speakers on the 4<sup>th</sup> Thursday of each month. We research best practices and recommend those that enhance environmental quality and advance community interest.

If you read the environmental page each month, you'll see that our focus this year is on three things: (1) monthly programs, (2) recommending native plants to replace invasive plants, and (3) water conservation tips.

And we do projects and demonstrations. If you've noticed the swimming pool renova-

tion, you've seen that we need to re-do the landscaping. We invite you to participate in short-term projects like that, getting to know what we think, what we do, and who we are.

This year we're planning a special spring event: a Pancake Breakfast on March 28<sup>th</sup>, followed by a Cape George tour of some of our gardens of interest, such as four-season gardens, beginning gardens, veggie gardens, and possibly rain gardens.

There are always more ideas than time and people. Some of us (all, I suppose) are getting older and more rickety: we seek young blood, even if you don't have time during the day because you work. We'd like to deal with hazardous waste lurking in people's garages, for instance, and make a strong effort to beat back the scotch broom and poison hemlock. We promise you cookies and fellowship after programs and projects.

That's who we are now, but the Environmental Committee is always shaped by its current members and their philosophies and interests. If you want to be part of our evolving process, join us. Call Karen Frank, 385-4255.



**DEADLINE FOR MARCH NEWSLETTER -- FEBRUARY 20th**

## **A Note from the Vice President Robin Scherting**

Fortunately the storms and floods that ravished most of Western Washington did not impact Jefferson County. We did have some minor problems but George our manager will address them in his report.

There has been a lot of discussion and concern about the repair and maintenance of Cape George properties. I would like to share a little history about Cape George Colony Club. Hopefully it will give some insight into its beginnings and show how fortunate we are to have these amenities.

In 1846 the eastern point of the entrance to Discovery Bay was named "Cape George" in honor of Captain George Vancouver. Cape George has a diverse history, being actively used by the Indians, and during this early time a lumber mill was established and served a population of about 300. After the mill failed Cape George became a Civilian Conservation Corps camp during the Great Depression.

In 1960, a wealthy Midwesterner, J. Frederick Palmer, purchased and turned Cape George into a residential development. In 1961, Palmer developed the area known as the Colony. During the next couple of years real estate developers Coleman and Riddell developed the Village and Highlands. These three areas were joined as one in 1971 by annexation of the Village and Highlands to Cape George and became known as Cape George Colony Club.

The original Cape George Marina was half its present size with the southern section being added later. Volunteers also built an outdoor swimming pool during this time. The current log house Marina Workshop was the "community center" for Cape George. (During the 1920's it was built and used as a fisherman's shelter.) Many old time members remember enjoying many gatherings there.

In the 1970's a group of volunteer members organized efforts to provide a local fire station for Cape George and surrounding areas. The community granted a 50-year (renewable) minimum cost lease for the property in front of the Village to the county for a fire station. ***The fire station was built using volunteer labor donated by Cape George Members. No charge was levied to the community.***

In 1972 members voted to limit dues to \$50 per year, and within a short time, it became evident that the amount was not sufficient to operate and maintain Cape

George. However, it took until 1991, eighteen years, to change that amount to a maximum of \$20 per month.

By the late 1970's it was apparent that the log house community center was inadequate. Cape George members initiated a project to build a new center, which would encompass the swimming pool. The new community center and indoor pool were completed in 1989. Since then the pool has been open year-round. ***This project was built entirely by using volunteer labor, and totally funded with fundraising activities and individual donations. No charge was levied to the community.***

Also in the early 1970's a land purchase fund was established to purchase land to be maintained as greenbelt or parklands such as the woodlands on Cape George Drive and the greenbelt area on Cape George Road in front of the Village.

Since the beginning we have been fortunate to have dedicated members who have volunteered countless time, effort and money for the good of the community. There are too many to mention by name but we owe them our sincere gratitude. It also shows the need to keep volunteerism alive.

Committee Chairpersons are always listed on the back of every newsletter. Please contact one of them if you are interested in volunteering. Happy Holidays, Happy New Year, and I wish you all Happy Volunteering. (Most of this information came from old newspapers clippings and the CGCC Handbook which is currently being revised)

### **POTLUCK DINNER PLANNED FOR SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 21**

Everyone is invited to join your friends and neighbors at a potluck dinner at the clubhouse on Saturday, February 21 at 5:30 p.m.

Dinner will be served at 6:00 preceded by BYOB happy hour.

Bring your favorite main or side dish, salad or dessert to serve at least 8 people. Coffee and tea will be provided by the Social Club.

We look forward to seeing a large number of you there to share an evening of fun and conversation.

For more information or to volunteer to help, please call Jeannie Ramsey, 385-1263 or Maryl Weir at 379-0902.

## Thank You

Just a note to say “thanks” to so many people in the Cape George community for all the help and support given to John and me over the past several months. I can’t begin to name the neighbors, who provided us with assistance as well as loving concern, but you know who you are – and there are many of you. Cape George is an amazingly caring community. Thank you.

Linda Cooley

## **GRANNY’S ATTIC – MAY 1 & 2 CAPE GEORGE CLUB HOUSE**

**100% OF ALL PROCEEDS GOING TO  
SWIMMING POOL FOR MAINTENANCE & REPAIR**



Granny’s Attic is still two months away but as you start your spring-cleaning we hope you will keep Granny’s Attic in mind. Again this year we will be giving all of the proceeds to the Swimming Pool to help with the on going maintenance and repair.

Unfortunately we do not have any storage space available. We hope you will be able to store your items until the week of Granny’s Attic. Donations may be dropped off at the Club House beginning Tuesday, April 28, between 9:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. through Thursday, April 30.

We will accept household items, collectibles, small appliances, as well as toys and clothes. Please use good judgment with your donations. We will not accept computers or their parts and accessories. We will only accept large furniture and other large items if the member agrees to haul them away if they do not sell.

For more information about Granny’s Attic, please call Robin Scherting, 379-1344 or Leanne Ryan 385-4576. We are always looking for volunteers; please call either of the above if you are interested in helping.

## SOUP SUPPER

Please join us for another soup supper on **February 4th** from 5:30 to 7:30. Bring your favorite soup and join us in tasting many other favorite soups. Salad, bread, coffee and tea will be provided. Bring your soup, soup bowls (unless you want to wash the club dishes), and your favorite beverage. Social hour will begin at 5:30 and soup will be served at 6:00. Our hosts this month are Paul or Sue at 379-9119. Call them if you have any questions.



## 2009—The Year for Emergency Preparation

The emergency preparedness committee will be publishing a monthly article to guide you through twelve months of preparation. Hopefully no one month's work will be too difficult, and at the end of the year, you and your family will be prepared.

### FEBRUARY

#### PURCHASE:

Canned vegetables—4 per person.

Hand-operated can opener and bottle opener.

Purchase or make a family size first aid kit. See suggestions below.\*

#### ACTIVITY:

Change batteries and test smoke detectors.

Make an inventory of home contents for insurance purposes. Make a video tape or take photographs (digital are easiest) of your home and contents. Store away from home, not in your emergency kit.

#### **\*Suggestions for first aid kit:**

Sterile adhesive bandages, such as Band-Aid or Curad, in assorted sizes, including butterfly; 2, 3, and 4-inch sterile gauze pads; adhesive tape; 2 and 3-inch roller bandages; triangular bandage; gauze; ace bandages.

Thermometer, scissors, needle, assorted sizes of safety pins, tweezers, multi-tool, such as Leatherman.

Latex gloves, Ziplock bags, duct tape, Krazy glue for wound closure.

Non-antibacterial soap and hand sanitizer, such as Purell, tube of petroleum jelly, iodine (antiseptic), sunscreen, water purification tablets.

Over the counter medications. Include items that your family has used without experiencing allergic reactions. Pain relievers, such as Tylenol or Ibuprofen; antibiotic ointment; anti-diarrhea medication, such as Imodium AD; antacid; laxative; antihistamine, such as Benadryl; hydrocortisone cream.

### Are You Prepared?

### Are Your Children Prepared for an Emergency?



One of the goals of the Emergency Preparedness Committee is to help parents prepare their children for an emergency or natural disaster. We have special materials for children, such as activity books and web sites, to will help them better understand emergencies.

There are two ways we can share this information. First, we can provide a short program to teach your child about emergencies. Using the activity books would be part of the session. Or, we can provide the materials to parents to work with their children at home. There are materials for two age groups, 4-7 years old and 8-12 years old.

To help us make plans, we need to know if you would like a program with the materials or just the materials. We also need to know the ages of your children. Some you have already called Carolyn Salmon. If you have not, please contact Sue McKay, 360-379-9119 or [paul\\_happel\\_9@msn.com](mailto:paul_happel_9@msn.com).

Children who understand what will happen in an emergency will probably be calmer during and after the crisis. Let us help you prepare your children.

## Ad Hoc Pool Committee Report

The Ad Hoc pool committee was brought together to evaluate a return to a fee for pool use. The members of the committee were Barbara Barnhart, Jim Fling, Greg Getch, Robin Scherting and Dick Poole.

The committee held 2 rather long and heated discussions concerning a fee. Interestingly 3 of the 5 members do not use the pool. In the end it was decided not to implement a fee.

Some of the important issues that led to this decision were the following. We did not want to exclude potential users due to cost. All members have already been paying for the pool through the yearly assessment. Many of the ideas for a fee involved additional costs to monitor and bill users. The pool operating cost is currently about \$6.00 a month per household. Hopefully with the installation of the heat pumps and other improvements that cost will be reduced by half.

The committee strongly encourages the pool committee to look for ways to increase pool usage. It was suggested there be more open swim times and less blocks of time reserved for exclusive use by lap and exercise groups. We also suggested they conduct fund raisers and make donations to offset some of the operating costs.

The full report is available in the Cape George office

## Disposal of Household Hazardous Materials

Brought to you by the *Cape George Environmental Committee*

Household hazardous waste creates a very real risk to people and the environment when disposed of improperly.

Many of the products we use around our homes contain toxins. Such products include paints, stains, varnishes, cleaners, batteries, motor oil and pesticides. The leftover contents of such products are known as "Household Hazardous Waste (HHW)" or "Moderate Risk Waste (MRW)".

Because of the potential risks associated with household hazardous wastes, it is important that people always use, store, and dispose of materials containing hazardous substances safely:

- Never store hazardous substances in food containers. Keep hazardous substances in the original containers and do not remove the labels.
- Follow instructions on the label for proper disposal.

Take household hazardous waste to your local collection facility.

Jefferson County residents can take materials free of charge to the Moderate Risk Waste Facility, located at 282 10<sup>th</sup> St., inside the Port's Industrial Park, directly across from McDonald's. Current hours are Friday and Saturday, from 10-4:30 PM, except for public holidays. Please call ahead with any questions or concerns...379-6911. During business hours when the facility is closed, call Jefferson County Public Works...385-9160.

## SPRING WILL COME NEWS FROM YOUR ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE

THE CAPE GEORGE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE PRESENTS

**“The Locavore’s Journey”**  
**Thursday, February 26th, 7PM**  
**By Judith Alexander**



The Oxford English Dictionary probably doesn’t define “locavore” yet, but it’s an increasingly popular term. Its meaning is still evolving, but basically means getting most of your food from farmers within a 100-mile radius.

Judith Alexander is involved with the Local 2020’s Food Resiliency Action Group efforts which has helped start 10 community gardens that give people access to healthy food and teach them the skills they need to feed themselves. She is an avid gardener on her own property and a member of the Dundee Hill Community Garden. She speaks to us about her journey to living on food she grows herself or obtains from local farmers – to becoming a locavore.

We’ve had an example recently of why food sustainability matters. In just the few days that the winter storm prevented supply trucks from getting to Port Townsend, some goods disappeared from grocery shelves. Disaster preparedness, as well as energy usage considerations, give us a push to learn about how we can eat locally and create some of our own, or the neighborhood’s, food supply.

Judith Alexander has been self employed in private practice as a counselor, coach, group facilitator, and consultant in Port Townsend since 1983. Her recent focus has been to start over 100 groups to help people connect with their creativity, using Julia Cameron’s book, *The Artist’s Way*.

### ALERT!

We’d also like to invite you to join us in our **first project of the spring** (or pre-spring) – the **re-planting of the area by the Community Clubhouse**. The design is in its final stages. We need some more men and women to help with both the heavy labor of clean-up and the fun of new plantings. We’ll follow this up with cookies and coffee in the Clubhouse to celebrate our accomplishment, and probably to warm up. Call Ann Candioto or Karen Frank if you want to participate – date to be determined, but probably mid- to late-February.

### Speaking of Plants

Continuing our focus on replacing invasive trees and shrubs with friendly ones, I want to highlight to **Common European Hawthorn and the European Mountain Ash**. Both of these popular ornamental trees present problems because birds disperse their seeds widely leading to extensive growth in forests. These plants grow into impenetrable thickets, displacing native plants and changing the forest ecosystem.

Furthermore, there are beautiful native version of these plants – the **Columbia Hawthorn (*Crataegus Columbi-ana*) and Sitka Mountain Ash (*S. sitchensis*)**. **Western Serviceberry (*Amelchie alnifolia*)** also serves as an excellent replacement. **Western Crabapple (*Malus fusca*)** can be planted in moist locations and provides both beautiful flowers in April and tart, edible fruits in late summer.

### Water Conservation Tip for February

Washington State’s Division on Drinking Water provides great tips on developing a water efficient yard and garden. Their seven steps are:

1. **Plan first, Plant second** – drawing up a plan first, possibly in consultation with others, can help you choose native/friendly plants that thrive in our mini climate zone. You can create a water efficient yard using garden principles to save time, money, and water.
2. **Smaller lawns** – Since lawns are the largest water user in yards, choose the right type of grass for your area and only plant lawns where they are necessary, e.g. play areas.
3. **Soil improvement** – once you determine your soil type and nutrient needs, add organic matter which reduces both water and fertilizer needs
4. **Water wisely** – use efficient watering systems, if possible, including sprinklers for lawns and drip, spray, or bubble delivery systems for shrubs and ground covers
5. **Use mulch** – mulch cools the soil, reduces weeds, and minimizes water evaporation
6. **Right plant, right place** – Finding drought resistant plants appropriate to our climate and putting plants with similar water needs together maximize watering efficiency.
7. **Maintenance** – by weeding regularly, you reduce competition for water in your garden, saving water.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
JANUARY 15, 2009  
7:00 PM  
DRAFT

**Vice President Robin Scherting called the meeting to order at 7:00 PM.**

**In Attendance:** Robin Scherting, Leanne Ryan, Dick Poole, Tom Ramsey, Gary Nelson, Thad Bickling

**Action on Minutes:** Tom Ramsey moved, Gary Nelson seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of December 11 2008, with corrections to the Environmental Committee Report Passed 5/0

**Membership Report:** Gary Nelson  
Paul & Kathleen Adams 170 Pine Drive  
Charles James & Karen Krug 152 Huckleberry Place

**Treasurer's Report:** Tom Ramsey  
**As of December 31, 2008,** the Checking Account total was \$35,808.95. There are a total of 3 CD Accounts totaling \$311,152.13, and 2 Money Market Accounts totaling \$179,678.93:for a total of \$526,640.01 in cash and investments.

**Committee Reports: Building:** One Tree Removal Permit was issued, **Marina:** The Marina Committee met on January 6, 2009. Jim Pickrell made a presentation regarding sub-leasing of Marina slips that provides more incentives for slip leasers to sub-lease their slips to individuals on the waiting list. The Committee voted to defer the necessary changes of the Marina Rules & Regulations to the Board of Trustees. The Committee unanimously approved a recommendation that our existing crab cooking shack be dedicated to Jack Overway. Jack was instrumental in constructing the facility. The Committee discussed ways and means of attracting more volunteers to participate in the maintenance of the Marina facilities. Our low moorage rates are a direct result of the volunteer effort put forth by members. This discussion will be carried over to the February meeting.

**Manager's Report:** George Castaneda

1. We have installed a 15 HP pump in Well # 5 and Double D Electric has been contacted to do the wiring. As soon as that is done, we will run the required tests and we will then have three active wells. Our authorized water connections will increase from 515 to 640 connections.
2. We had a power outage Sunday, January 4<sup>th</sup> and some of our members in the Village were without power for a few hours but no one was without water. During the heavy snowfall Donnie, with Mac's help, worked very hard keeping our streets plowed and sanded and I feel they did an excellent job. We received numerous calls and e-mails in the office praising their efforts along with a couple of gripes, but that is to be expected.
3. The Pool Building is coming along beautifully but we have encountered a problem with a sagging rafter and over spanned rafters. We need to strengthen that area by "sistering, which is attaching 2 X 10 supports to the existing rafters. This additional work could set us back as much as a week. George Grams of Inversek Design who did the original analysis of the building was informed of the problem and this is the solution he recommends. Abacus, the contractor, and the project manager, Terry Stebens also

- agree that this is the best solution.
4. I am still getting dog complaints: dogs running loose, dogs defecating in the common areas and the owners are not picking up after them. If you have ever stepped in a pile of dog poop, you know how nasty that can be. So please be a responsible dog owner, pick up after your pet, and keep them on a leash. We will be imposing fines.
  5. The Marina Committee has recommended to the Board to change the existing Marina Usage Regulation by removing Paragraph "3.d" which reads "Members subleasing shall pay the applicable moorage fees to Cape George Colony Club" and replacing it with "Members subleasing shall pay one-half the currently moorage fee to the existing Marina Fund & one-half to the current moorage holder. Such fee will be prorated on a monthly basis". This request will be on next month's agenda.
  - 6 The Manager approved the Marina Committee's request to dedicate the crab cooking shack to Jack Overway.

**Member Participation:** Dean Shinn approached the Board concerning a problem with a neighbor. The Board agreed that Cape George Colony Club cannot take sides in domestic disputes.

**Discussion Information Items:** None

**New Business Action Items:**

- Motion 1:** Leanne Ryan moved, Gary Nelson seconded to approve payment to Abacus Northwest Construction in the amount of \$19,765.53 for various completed work order changes. Passed 5/0
- Motion 2:** Dick Poole moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve payment to Iversek Design Building, Inc for consultation & travel expense regarding the pool building in the amount of 559.95. Passed 5/0
- Motion 3:** Leanne Ryan moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve payment to Abacus in the amount of 6,000.00 for rafter repairs. Passed 5/0
- Motion 4:** Leanne Ryan moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$19,765.53 from General Operations Reserve Funds to the CGCC Operations Account Passed 5/0
- Motion 5:** Dick Poole moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the resolution to transfer 559.53 from General Operations Reserve Funds to CGCC Operations Account Failed 5/0
- Motion 6:** Tom Ramsey moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the resolution to transfer 559.95 from General Operations Reserve Funds to CGCC Operations Account. Passed 5/0
- Motion 7:** Leanne Ryan moved, Gary Nelson seconded to approve the Work Order Change #7 from Abacus Northwest Construction for the estimated amount of \$7,888.79 Passed 5/0
- Motion 8:** Thad Bickling moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the proposal from Double D Electric in the estimated amount of 1,669.27. Passed 5/0

**Announcements:**

- February 10, 2009 Study Session at 2:00*
- February 12, 2009, Regular Board Meeting at 7:00 pm*

**Adjournment:** Gary Nelson moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting at 8:00 pm. Passed 5/0

Submitted by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gary Nelson, Secretary

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
William A. Stull, President

## Cape George Colony Club

### For the Year End 2008 - Unaudited Version

Description	Actual	Year-to-Date Budget	- Variance
<b>GENERAL</b>			
Income	260,766	238,560	22,206
			-
<u>Expenses:</u>			-
Salaries,Benefits,Tax	90,597	105,195	14,598
R&M	21,273	25,900	4,627
Contracted Services	26,003	27,425	1,422
B&O, Other Taxes	661	1,200	539
Supplies,Tools, Etc.	9,498	6,750	(2,748)
Utilities & Phone	9,437	8,250	(1,187)
Insurance,Postage,Misc	22,650	20,900	(1,750)
Cert/Education	211	950	739
Bad Debts	-	150	150
Pool	38,184	28,500	(9,684)
Total Expenses	218,513	225,220	6,706
Gen. Net	42,253	13,340	28,913

#### WATER

Income	262,649	253,102	9,547
<u>Expenses:</u>			
Salaries, Benefits, Tax	56,367	64,806	8,439
R&M	14,049	4,800	(9,249)
Cont Services	9,907	7,250	(2,657)
Tax & License	6,531	10,000	3,469
Supplies,Tools,Etc	99,091	97,887	(1,204)
Utilities, Misc.	17,311	16,300	(1,011)
Capital Expenditures		3,000	3,000
Cert/Education	340	400	60
Total Expenses	203,596	204,443	847
Water Net	59,053	48,659	10,394

#### MARINA

Income	43,937	37,950	5,987
<u>Expenses:</u>			
Salaries,Benefits,Tax	6,023	8,375	2,352
R&M, Dredging	13,704	13,050	(654)
Contracted Services	276	1,025	749
Tax,License,Fee	435	300	(135)
Utilites,Supplies,Misc.	7,960	9,225	1,265
Total Expenses	28,398	31,975	3,577
Marina Net	15,538	5,975	9,563

# Happy Valentine's Day



A big THANK YOU to 1st Responders Mac McDonald and Stewart Pugh for initiating action on the power outage at the Water Farm on Sunday evening, Jan 4. George Castaneda and Donnie responded quickly to ensure that water was available to the Highlands during evening and morning high usage times while PSE repaired the lines. The Emergency Preparedness Committee welcomes additional volunteers. Contact Mikel Stull or Carolyn Salmon.

## Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

### Upcoming Events

No Host Super Bowl	Feb. 1 @ 3:00
Soup Supper	Feb. 4 @ 5:30
Social Club Potluck	Feb 21 @ 5:30
Environmental Presentation	Feb. 26 @ 7:00

### Ongoing events:

Mondays.....	Bridge
Thursdays.....	Quilting
Tuesdays.....	Marina Workshop
Mon, Wed, Fri.....	Ladies Floor Exercise
Tues. & Thurs.....	Yoga
Daily.....	Exercise Room

## Board of Trustees

Bill Stull, President 379-2674 Robin Scherting, Vice-President, 379-1344  
 Gary Nelson, Secretary, 379-9949 Tom Ramsey, Treasurer, 385-1263  
 Thad Bickling, Trustee, 379-1781 Leanne Ryan, Trustee, 385-4576 Dick Poole, Trustee, 379-4173

## CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - George Castaneda - 385-2208  
 Office Assistant - Jeannie Wright - 385-1177  
 Maintenance Man -- Donald Weathersby  
 Water System Operator -- Greg Rae -301-5826

## COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS AND CONTACTS\*

Building ..... Don Lee .....379-4828  
 \*Clubhouse Rental ..... Jeannie Wright .....385-1177  
 Elections..... Marcedita Del Valle....379-9025  
 ..... Joyce Skoien.....379-9749  
 Emergency Prep ..... Caroline Salmon .....379-9392  
 ..... Mikel Stull.....379-2674  
 Environmental ..... Karen Frank .....385-4255  
 Finance ..... Georgette Semick .....344-4283  
 Fitness Center..... Jack Scherting .....379-1344  
 Marina Harbormaster .... Dale Huselton .....385-0614

\*Memorial Committee.... Robin Scherting..... 379-1344  
 Newsletter ..... Office .....385-1177  
 Nominating ..... Bernie Del Valle. ....379-9025  
 Roads ..... Larry Southwick .....379-2878  
 Social Club ..... Jeannie Ramsey .....385-1263  
 ..... Maryl Weir..... 379-0902  
 Swimming Pool..... Bruce Candioto .....379-2563  
 Water Advisory ..... Larry Southwick ..... 379-2878  
 \*Welcome ..... Julie Kalar .....379-9427

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670

Marina Phone: 379-5153

# Cape George 2009 Calendar

## FEBRUARY

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THUR	FRI	SAT
1 No Host Super Bowl Party 3:00	2	3	4 Soup Supper 5:30	5 Quilting 10-3  POOL CLOSED	6  POOL CLOSED	7 POOL CLOSED
8 POOL CLOSED	9 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm  Swimming Pool Committee 2:30  POOL CLOSED	10 Marina wksh 9am-noon Yoga 8:15 Marina Committee 11:00 Study Session 2:00  POOL CLOSED	11 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  POOL CLOSED	12 Quilting 10-3 Yoga 8:15  Board Meeting 7:00  POOL CLOSED	13 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  POOL CLOSED	14 POOL CLOSED
15 POOL CLOSED	16 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm  Environmental Committee 10:30  POOL CLOSED	17 Marina wksh 9am-noon Yoga 8:15  POOL CLOSED	18 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Yoga 8:15  POOL CLOSED	19 Quilting 10-3 Yoga 8:15  POOL CLOSED	20 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  POOL CLOSED	21 Social Club Potluck 5:30  POOL CLOSED
22 POOL CLOSED	23 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm  POOL CLOSED	24 Marina wksh 9am-noon Yoga 8:15  POOL CLOSED	25 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  POOL CLOSED	26 Quilting 10-3 Yoga 8:15  Environmental Committee Presentation 7:00  POOL CLOSED	27 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  POOL CLOSED	28 POOL CLOSED



# Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive  
Port Townsend, WA 98368  
(360) 385-1177

[office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website: capegeorge.org](http://www.capegeorge.org)

Vol. 40, No. 8

March 2009

## PRESIDENT'S CORNER

For the last several months the Newsletter has included information regarding several of our Cape George Colony Club Committees. So far we have heard from the Social Club Committee, the Emergency Preparedness Committee, and the Environmental Committee. This month includes information from two additional committees, the Water and the Roads Committee. Larry Southwick Chairs both of these. If you are interested in participating in either of these two Committees and you have a background that is related to what that Committee does, please do not hesitate to contact Larry. For your information all of the Committee charters are available for you to review on the Cape George Website. ([www.capegeorge.org](http://www.capegeorge.org)). These Charters explain the purposes and functions of our Committees.

### Water Committee

Cape George owns and operates its own water system and has a legal responsibility to maintain and operate it under the rules and regulations of the State Department of Health (DOH) to assure that we provide safe and sufficient water to our residents. We meet all of the DOH requirements and continue to do so every month. We are required to notify you if we fail in any way and are required to report to you annually as to our actual water quality.

We have recently made repairs to and have upgraded our wells and pumps which have been conducted under the supervision of DOH and Jefferson County Health. These repairs have brought our water capacity up to serve all properties in Cape George. We have a minor leak in one of the water tanks which will be repaired in the near future. We also recently completed the fencing around the water system better assuring its security. So, overall, our system is in

good and up-to-date condition. We are hiring a consultant to complete a required update to our water system plan which will also look at the long term condition of our system. We need to be planning for the eventual replacement of our older water pipes and the related need for water reserve funds.

We have a contract water system manager, Greg Rae, as required by DOH, who works directly with our Manager and staff to maintain and operate our water system. In addition, the Water Committee meets regularly with the water system and Cape George manager to provide input and oversight, reporting directly to the Board of Trustees. Membership is appointed by the Board and requires some specific technical or practical knowledge of water system operations or management. The current chair, Larry Southwick, is a retired water system engineer and manager. We would like to thank all of the members of the Water Committee and especially Ed Skowyra for his many years of leadership and direction of the Cape George Water Committee. We have enjoyed our good water service largely because of his dedicated service and efforts. Thanks very much, Ed, from all of us in Cape George.

### Roads Committee

Cape George owns and maintains about eight miles of roadways within our community. There is no outside physical or financial support for the short and long-term maintenance and replacement. We are fortunate that the original construction was done well, with good materials and practices which was the result of good engineering and oversight by several of our members at that time. Our roads are generally in good shape and don't require a lot of expensive maintenance. We don't own equipment to do the maintenance so it has to be contracted to local paving contractors as needed.

(Continued on page 2)

**DEADLINE FOR APRIL NEWSLETTER -- MARCH 20th**

(continued from page 1)

The best way to preserve our roads is to make the necessary repairs each year with good pavement repair practices as the problems arise while they are small. In the long term, we will need to set aside reserve funds for repaving as needed. The science of pavement management shows that it's less expensive to do the repaving before the pavement fails but it's difficult to predict just when that should be done without a lot of expensive engineering. In the meantime, we encourage members to notify the Manager or the Roads Committee of any apparent pavement problems so we can address them on a regular basis.

In addition to taking care of our pavement is the maintenance of our drainage pipes, ditches and shoulders. They don't have to be perfect but they have to be effective. We are fortunate to have a good roadbed and drainage throughout most of our road systems but we do have some areas that need to be monitored. Saturated roadbeds usually result in pavement failures.. Similarly, some vegetation such as horse tails and black berries grow under the pavement and cause localized cracking. Tree roots also can cause significant pavement cracking. All of these areas need to be addressed and maintained in order to preserve our roadway pavement.

Finally, heavy truck traffic, such as construction equipment, can cause damage to our pavement, especially along the edges where there isn't as much support. Typically, areas that have a lot of new home construction have more damage to the streets. We try to monitor construction activity and require contractors to repair damages if they cause them. Again, please notify the Manager or the Roads Committee Chairperson if you see areas that have been damaged which may need repairs.

**Bill Stull, President**

***THE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE  
INVITES YOU TO ATTEND THEIR  
ANNUAL FUNDRAISING PANCAKE  
BREAKFAST***

***And  
Mini Garden Tour of Several Cape George  
Gardens***

**ON SATURDAY, MARCH 28,**

**AT THE CLUB HOUSE**

(All proceeds going to Cape George Environmental projects)

***BREAKFAST 8:00 TO 10:00 A.M.***

***Buttermilk Pancakes (all you can eat)  
Scrambled Eggs  
Sausage patties  
Juices, Coffee & Tea***

***Adults \$7.00***

***Children under 10 - \$5.00***

***Reservations for the Pancake Breakfast  
should be made in advance  
And will be taken until Monday, March 25***

***To make your reservations  
Call Robin 379-1344 or Barbara Hill 379-  
2433***

***YOU MAY PAY AT THE DOOR***

After breakfast the Environmental Committee invites you to participate in a Mini Garden Tour of several Cape George Gardens. The tour is free and you do not need reservations (More information will appear in a separate article in the newsletter)

## ICE -- "In Case of Emergency"

Almost all of us carry cell phones with names & numbers stored in its memory,. But no one, other than ourselves, knows which of these numbers belong to our closest family or friends.

If we were involved in an accident or were taken ill, the people attending us would have our mobile phone but wouldn't know who to call. Hence this "ICE" (In Case of Emergency) Campaign. The concept of "ICE" is catching on quickly. All you need to do is store the number of a contact person or persons who should be contacted under the name "ICE". The idea was thought up by a paramedic who found that when he went to the scenes of accidents, there were always mobile phones with the patients. He therefore thought it would be a good idea if there was a nationally recognized name for this purpose. Emergency Service personnel and hospital staff would be able to quickly contact the right person by simply dialing the number you have stored as "ICE".

For more than one contact name, simply enter ICE1, ICE2, and ICE3, etc. A great idea that will make a difference.

Let's spread the concept of ICE by storing an ICE number in our mobile phones today. Please spread the word. It really could save your life, or put a loved one's mind at rest.

-----  
What I do for my family is: ICE1.husband.Bob      ICE2.wife.Joyce      ICE3.brother.DON

This gives even more info for the emergency staff person.

Contributed by Joyce Skoien.

## LIVE IRISH MUSIC WILL BE FEATURED AT ST. PATRICK'S DAY DINNER



Faith and begorra, it's time to celebrate the wearin' o' the green again at the annual St. Patrick's dinner on Saturday, March 14. The corned beef and cabbage dinner will be served at 6:00 p.m. preceded by happy hour at 5:30 p.m. The dinner will be \$8.00 per person and in addition to the corned beef and cabbage the traditional Irish feast will include potatoes, Irish soda bread and dessert. Of course, what would St. Patrick's Day be without beer from Port Townsend brewery and will be included in the cost of the dinner!

Cliff Self and the Trilobites will entertain us with traditional Irish music for this glorious celebration. Cliff is a Cape George resident who has played for us before and those who have heard them will tell you that you're in for a real treat.

Please get your reservations into the Cape George office by Wednesday, March 11. We look forward to toasting the holiday with a "slainte" and a wee bit of fairie magic.

-----  
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Number Attending \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Enclosed \_\_\_\_\_

## BOARD ANNOUNCES ELECTION PROCEDURES & DATES FOR 2009

Below you will find the schedule for our elections this year. We need to elect two trustees this year, all of whom will serve for a three year term. Then in 2010 we will be filling three Board positions. If you are interested in running for the Board you can pick up a Nomination form from Jeannie in the CG Office. Please keep your eyes open for members who you believe would make a good contribution to the Board. Bernie Del Valle is serving as chair of the Nominating Committee so give him a call with names of those you would recommend. Bernie will then contact these individuals to encourage them to run for a vacant Board position. Bernie's number is 379-9025.

**March—23rd** - Nominating committee initiates recruitment process for Board Candidates. Bernie Del Valle, Chair of the Nominating Committee, has started this process with his Committee.

**May—8th** - Close of nominations and announce candidates at May Board meeting.  
**20th** - Board candidate's statements due to Jeannie for inclusion in June Newsletter

**June—1st**  
Mail out ballots for Election of Board Members.  
Included with this is the announcement of the Annual Membership meeting.  
**9th** - Meet the Candidates Session at 1:00 pm, prior to Study Session

**July—17th** - Election Committee counts ballots  
**18th** - Annual Membership Meeting, 1:00 pm – Announce election results.

## BOARD APPROVES CHANGES TO RENTAL REGULATIONS

At its February 2009 meeting the CGCC Board of Trustees approved two small changes to the regulations dealing with members who rent their properties. The first of these was to raise the owner's application fee from \$25 to \$75 for each time that a property is rented. The rationale for this raise in fees was based on the amount of administrative time that is spent by our office assistant and manager in dealing with rental properties and with the administration of the rental system. The second change was designed to encourage renters to obtain parking stickers for their cars. The cost for the stickers was lowered from \$35 to \$5 and tenants can obtain these stickers from the office by just showing a form of ID that matches the Member's Rental Agreement with the owner/tenant. The Board discussed the importance of attempting to persuade all of our residents, including renters, to register their vehicles and to obtain a sticker which would be displayed on the windshield.

## BOARD CHANGES RULES ON SUB-LEASING MARINA MOORAGES

At the recommendation of the Marina Committee, the Board of Trustees made a change to the sub-leasing rules regarding boat slips. With a limited supply of slips available, the Marina Committee sought to encourage existing boat slip lessees to sub-lease their boat slips so others may enjoy this resource. At any given point in time, there are usually in excess of 50 people on the moorage waiting list. The old rule made it possible to sub-lease a boat slip, utilizing the same rate of boat length times \$16 per foot. All of these funds went to the Marina Operating account. Under the new rule change, \$8 per foot will go towards the Marina Operating account, and \$8 per foot will go to the lessee of record.

All of these monies and transactions will funnel through the Cape George office in order to insure fairness and equity to all. As in the past, those on the Marina waiting list would be given preference to sub-lease a moorage. A section will be added to the annual Marina registration form asking the lessee of record if they would have an interest in sub-leasing their boat

## More About Coyotes

Cape George Colony Club president Bill Stull wrote a piece about coyotes in the December newsletter that was interesting and informative. As he stated, coyotes are usually reclusive critters that tend to shy away from humans.

But there are indications throughout the United States, in rural and urban areas, that coyotes are increasingly becoming habituated to residential communities and demonstrating what is called “precursor behavior,” signs that the species is becoming more aggressive toward people.

Several dogs on leashes and a boy on a skateboard were attacked by coyotes in separate incidents in the Denver area in January 2007, according to the ABC Television affiliate there. The San Francisco Chronicle reported in June last year that three coyotes had to be destroyed in the Bay Area after different attacks in which joggers were charged and leashed dogs mauled.

Our own state wildlife department addresses the issue on its Web site in a report titled “Living with Wildlife:”

“There were no documented coyote attacks in Washington State until 2006. In April, 2006, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife officers euthanized two coyotes in Bellevue (King County) after two young children were bitten while their parents were nearby. Coyotes had also scratched at and snapped at two women and charged a man in the same area. These coyotes’ unusually aggressive behavior likely resulted from being fed by people.

“From 1988 to 1997 in Southern California, 53 coyote attacks on humans – resulting in 21 injuries – were documented by a University of California Wildlife Extension Specialist. A study of those incidents indicated human behavior contributes to the problem.”

The Los Angeles Times reported more up-to-date information in May, 2008: 111 coyote attacks on people in California since the 1970s, including the death of a 3-year-old Glendale girl in 1981. That story also described several recent incidents, including one in which a 2-year-old was grabbed by a coyote and dragged down a driveway until the girl’s mother intervened. In another, a coyote entered a home through an open sliding-glass door. In an attack in a public park, a coyote pounced on a toddler playing in a sandbox and then tried to run off with the 2-year-old in its mouth before a nanny scared it away.

Coyotes are threats to humans when they lose their fear of humans. This is first evident when these generally nocturnal animals increasingly appear during broad daylight and, next, when pets are snatched from yards or off leashes. Wildlife experts say that’s the last stage before coyotes become bold enough to attack people.

In September my 7-year-old grandson and I were repeatedly circled by a coyote as we waited one early, foggy morning by the bus shelter across from the Colony mailboxes. The coyote was getting closer -- and we shouted and picked up rocks to fend it off -- when it vanished as a third person approached. In October, I sensed something was following me as I walked home after picking up my mail. I turned around to see a coyote, uncomfortably close. It disappeared into the woods as I turned up Quinault Loop.

This is unusual but troubling coyote behavior and may indicate that our resident coyotes are becoming too brazen for their own good.

These animals are incredibly smart opportunists. Last year we seemed to have an abundance of rabbits in our Cape George neighborhoods, which could explain what appears to be an increase in the coyote population. But while coyotes are hunters, they’re also scavengers. They quickly learn it is less difficult to prey on a fat cat than a quick field mouse. They’ll always opt for easy pickings and they’ll eat practically anything. As Bill Stull advised, don’t leave pet food or water outside. Secure garbage cans and pick up windfall fruit. Don’t allow cats outside and keep an eye on small dogs. Most of all, please, please do not intentionally feed these wild animals.

And if you have an encounter with one of our coyote neighbors that made you a bit nervous, let the office know.

Submitted by Mary Rothschild who lives at 184 Quinault Loop. Thanks Mary for the excellent information.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
FEBRUARY 12, 2009  
7:00 PM  
DRAFT

**President Bill Stull called the meeting to order at 7:00 PM.**

**In Attendance:** Bill Stull, Robin Scherting, Leanne Ryan, Dick Poole, Tom Ramsey, Thad Bickling

**Action on Minutes:** Robin Scherting moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of January 15, 2009, with addition to the Treasurer's Report Passed 5/0

**Membership Report:** Robin Scherting

Mark Lovgren	400 Dennis Blvd
William Beezley & Rosalyn Fettig	410 Saddle Drive

**Treasurer's Report:** Tom Ramsey

**As of January 31, 2009,** there is no current information available.

**Committee Reports: Building:** One Tree Removal Permit, one Earthworks Permit, and one Building Permit were issued. **Emergency Preparedness:** Helen Rector has agreed to help me keep the telephone trees updated. She is a Block Captain on Pine Street. She will be working with neighbors and Block Captain in the Village and Highlands and I will be working with those in Colony North and Colony South as well as Huckleberry. We will be contacting Block Captains to make sure the phone trees are accurate and updated ones passed out to neighbors., check to see if they need more HELP/OK signs or Emergency Preparedness materials or if they have other concerns. In addition, we will contact the four areas that do not have a Block Captain to make sure they have updated phone trees and know how they work, check to see if they have the HELP/OK signs , or have other concerns. We are developing a packet for renters that will include their telephone tree, information on the Cape George Emergency Plan, an explanation of the use of the common areas of Cape George, parking sticker information and other pertinent information. These packets will be passed out to current renters as well as future renters. Carolyn Salmon and I will be attending the Jefferson County Emergency Preparedness meeting next week. We will be practicing our FRS radios as well as the ham radios in preparation for a county wide Emergency; Training Exercise in April. **Environmental:** In these dull days of winter, we've been quite active. We're planning two separate work days during February or March: one to clean up the area in front of the pool, adding a rock buffer and removing some old plantings, and the second to implement a new landscaping plan with the creation of a raverine edging of rock and the addition of attractive and, hopefully, low maintenance plants. In addition, we're holding informational programs during February which will include eating locally, growing one's own food, and community gardens. In March the program will deal with bluff maintenance in both private and common areas, including info about upland contribution. The newsletter focus continues to be on substitutes for invasive plants and water conservation. Finally, we can look forward to a pancake breakfast on March 28<sup>th</sup> for the whole community, with funds directed towards the purchase of the plants in front of the pool area. **Marina:** The Marina Committee unanimously approved the revised sub-lease proposal put forth by Jim Pickrell. It was agreed to forward the proposal to the Board of Trustees for final approval. Further, the Committee unanimously approved publishing the Marina moorage waiting list on the Cape George Website. There was also discussion regarding an annual moorage waiting list fee that would be credited towards the first year's moorage charge. Further discussion was forwarded to the March meeting. It was also agreed that we re-visit the allocation of office and maintenance expenses that are charged to the Marina. The Committee understood this would best be undertaken during budget preparation in September. **Pool:** The Pool Committee at its meeting Monday, February 2, 2009 was very pleased to welcome Jim Fling and Helen Rector to its membership. They both bring new energy and talents. We look forward to working with them. The Committee is very pleased at the progress being made on the renovation of our Community Building and pool. The work on the building, except for the shower rooms, is largely completed. Abacus ap-

pears to be doing a fine job. It is understood that Master Pools will be able to very shortly begin their repair work on the pool itself. The Committee wishes to express its appreciation to the Social Committee which has decided to contribute \$1,000 to the Pool's fundraiser account. With another \$1,100 recently donated by Pool Committee members and others, which brings our funds up to about \$5,800. The disposition of these funds will be addressed at our next meeting on March 2, 2009. Plans and discussions are in the works for a re-opening celebration of the pool, date to be determined. Also under discussion is the naming of the pool. If, and when, the Committee has a recommendation regarding this matter it will be presented to the Board. The Committee thanks the Board for their support. **Social Club:** At the Social Club's January meeting, we revisited the purchase or the building of several new picnic tables. The Marina Committee is operating with very few volunteers and the work they have to get done in the marina will prevent them from building them, so, in the spring, we will shop for some. A discussion was held about getting some kind of permanent reader boards. The current ones are heavy, cumbersome, often blow over and occasionally are not available when needed. We are looking at something about 26 inches wide that can be installed permanently in the ground. Along with this, we are looking at purchasing a laminator that could stay in the office so that all of the committees wanting to post signs could have them laminated so that they were somewhat weatherproof. Several community members have been actively looking for a nice piece of furniture for a media center to hold all of the components accompanying the TV. There was a very nice one at Costco for \$499 and several at Ikea for less. The Social Club voted to spend up to \$250 for this item while under the impression that half would come from the general fund. However, that may not occur and we have not yet made the purchase. The social Club voted to give \$1000 to the Pool Committee to help with renovations to the dressing rooms. We will also be helping to organize and put on a pool party when the pool reopens. We bought 12 burgundy tablecloths for use at social functions. These are cloth coverings that will need to be washed after each event, but may hold up better and show fewer stains than the white plastic cloths. We are on the lookout for members of a nominating committee as well as any residents who would like to serve on the Social Club Board. Elections are in June. The no-host Super Bowl Party was very successful. About 20 people attended. Upcoming Events: Saturday, February 21 - Potluck dinner, Saturday, March 14 - St. Patrick's Day dinner - Music by Cliff Self and the Trilobites (If you haven't heard them, they are outstanding!) Saturday, April 18 - Newcomer dinner (all new residents are free-of-charge) Monday, April 27 - Social Club meeting and tea

**Manager's Report:** George Castaneda

1. This week the pool building repair work was completed by ABACUS NW and we all feel that they did a fine job.
2. Master Pools has been contacted and they came in today to look at the pool. They will start work next week.
3. Well # 5 is up and running and the only thing left to do is as soon as we get the water test results is to send copies of the tests to the Dept of Health for their files and to authorize Cape George to increase our water connections to 640.
4. Donnie is removing the pipes from Tank 2 on Ridge and clearing the area. Once that is completed the Environmental Committee will be beautifying the area by planting flowers and shrubs.
5. The fencing around the Tank Farm will be completed next week. Some time in the near future I would like to schedule a tour of the tank farm for the membership to see all of the improvements.
6. Monday is a Holiday, Presidents day and the office will be closed.
7. Our auditor, Jay Vandal, will be here at the end of the month to do the annual audit.

**Member Participation:** None

**Discussion Information Items:** None

**New Business Action Items:**

**Motion 1:** Tom Ramsey moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the rule change which changes parts 3D, 3E and 16E of the Marina Rules and Regulations regarding sub-leasing of Marina slips. Further, the annual Marina Registration Form should add a small block requesting that: "Are you willing to sublease for part of the year?". Passed 5/0

**Motion 2:** Thad Bickling moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve an increase in administrative charges to owners of rental properties from the current \$25.00 to \$75.00. Passed 5/0

**Motion 3:** Thad Bickling moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve the rule change with changes affecting Form PP04-b # 3 changing the cost from \$35.00 to \$5.00. Passed 5/0

**Motion 4:** Tom Ramsey moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the proposal submitted by Smith & Jones, for the installation of two heat pumps, amount not to exceed \$16,000.00. Project costs will be paid for by budgeted funds from the Operating Budget, Passed 5/0

**Motion 5:** Thad Bickling moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve the contract proposal from NTI, not to exceed \$6,000.00, for the completion of the Small Water System Management Plan Update with funds coming from Water Reserves. Passed 5/0

**Motion 6:** Robin Scherting moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the contract proposal from Pro-link Fence for fencing around the CG Water Plant in the amount of \$5,077.46 with funds coming from Water Reserves. Passed 5/0

**Motion 7:** Robin Scherting moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve the Work Order Change #8 from Abacus Northwest Construction for replacing the showers in the pool dressing room, not to exceed \$7,300.00, with funds coming from Donations from the Pool Memorial Funds and General Reserves Passed 5/0

**Motion 8:** Dick Poole moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the progress payment to Abacus NW for work completed on the Pool Building in the amount of \$10,000.00 with funds coming from General Reserves. Passed 5/0

**Motion 9:** Leanne Ryan moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve payment to Gresham Well Drilling in the amount of \$8,919.30 for work completed on Well # 5 with funds coming from Water Reserves. Passed 5/0

**Motion 10:** Robin Scherting moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve partial payment to Pro-link Fence in the amount of \$2,500.00 for materials acquisition with funds coming from Water Reserves. Passed 5/0

**Motion 11:** Robin Scherting moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve an advance payment to Abacus NW in the amount of \$5,000.00 for work to be done on the pool showers with funds coming from General Operations Reserves. Passed 5/0

**Motion 12:** Dick Poole moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve payment to Terry Steben in the amount of \$1,000.00 for his work as Project Manager of the pool building project with funds coming from General Operations Reserves. Passed 5/0

**Motion 13:** Dick Poole moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$10,000.00 from General Reserve Fund to CGCC Operations Account. (Abacus Northwest Const.) Passed 5/0

**Motion 14:** Leanne Ryan moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$8,919.30 from Water Reserve Funds to CGCC Operations Account. (Gresham Well Drilling) Passed 5/0

**Motion 15:** Robin Scherting moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$2,500.00 from Water Reserve Funds to CGCC Operations Account. (Pro-link Fence) Passed 5/0

**Motion 16:** Robin Scherting moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$5,000.00 from General Reserve Funds to CGCC Operations Account. (Abacus Northwest Const.) Passed 5/0

**Motion 17:** Dick Poole moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$1,000.00 from General Reserve Funds to CGCC Operations Account. (Terry Steben) Passed 5/0

**Announcements:**

*March 10, 2009 Study Session at 2:00*

*March 12, 2009, Regular Board Meeting at 7:00 pm*

**Adjournment:** Thad Bickling moved, Dick Poole seconded to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting at 8:40 pm. Passed 5/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gary Nelson, Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
William A. Stull, President

## Cape George Residents donate to United Good Neighbors

The final campaign totals for UGN show that our community reached \$7,100—or 76% of the goal set by the UGN Board members (each year they increase the goal a bit).

Overall, the campaign in E. Jefferson County was disappointing and did not reach the level they hoped for (\$275,000) but this was not a total surprise considering the difficult economic times.

Thank you, each of you who contributed, as UGN is such a good program for getting help to those most needing it! The Allocations Committee now goes to work in studying requests for funds, and a report on distribution will appear in the newspaper later. Thank you, again,  
Sylvia Thomas, Cape George UGN Rep.

## Granny's Attic Coming Soon

Granny's Attic is an annual event at CG and is the biggest fundraiser for our community. This year it will be held on May 1st & 2nd at the Clubhouse. Its success is dependent on donations of items by our members that can be re-sold to the public. So go through your attic and garage and see what you can spare for the benefit of the community. The monies raised this year will go directly the swimming pool project and specifically the remodeling and repairs to the shower and dressing room for the pool. If you have household items, furniture, antiques, or anything other items of value please consider making a donation. Donations can be delivered to the Clubhouse April 28th, 29th & 30th.

## SOUP SUPPER



Please join us for another soup supper on **March 4<sup>th</sup>** from 5:30 to 7:30. Bring your favorite soup and join us in tasting many other favorite soups. Salad, bread, coffee and tea will be provided. Bring your soup, soup bowls (unless you want to wash the club dishes), and your favorite beverage. Social hour will begin at 5:30 and soup will be served at 6:00. Our hosts this month are Leslie & Dennis Fellner, 385-9328 & Ross Anderson & Mary Rothschild, 379-4976. Call them if you have any questions.



## Please Observe the Speed Limits

**This is a friendly reminder to our residents and their guests that the speed limit on Cape George roadways is 20 MPH. We have a number of residents who walk on our roads and speeders present a real danger to these individuals. Also please observe the stop signs which are at each entrance way and in other locations throughout the community For your own safety please be very careful when exiting each of our communities as the traffic on Cape George Road moves at 40 MPH or even faster. If you see a commercial vehicle that is driving too fast please contact the manager with the identification of the vehicle. Self regulation and courtesy remain the most important manner by which can deal with this issue. Thanks for your consideration.**

## 2009—The Year for Emergency Preparation

The emergency preparedness committee will be publishing a monthly article to guide you through twelve months of preparation. Hopefully no one month's work will be too difficult, and at the end of the year, you and your family will be prepared.

### March

#### PURCHASE:

- \* Canned Fruit—3 per person
- \* Any foods for special dietary needs (enough for 3-7 days)
- \* Instant Drinks 9 coffee, tea, hot chocolate, powdered drinks, dry soups)

#### ACTIVITY:

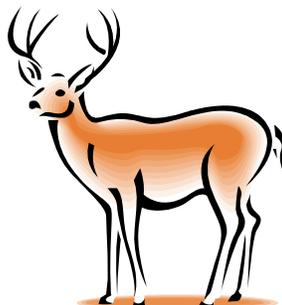
- \* Conduct a home fire drill.
- \* Locate water, electrical, and propane tank shutoff valves and switches. Attach or store a wrench or shutoff tool near them.
- \* Choose a person outside the immediate area, preferably out of state, to contact if family members are separated.
- \* Your contact person should live far enough away that they are not involved in the same emergency. Make sure all family members have the number.
- \* Identify a location for storage of emergency tubs.
- \* If you need emergency preparedness information for January and February, please contact Sue McKay, 379-9119, suemckay9@q.com.

#### HOME FIRE DRILLS

- \* Plan 2 escape routes out of each room, especially bedrooms. Make sure windows are not nailed or painted shut and security grating on windows have a fire safety opening feature.
- \* Teach everyone to stay low to the floor when escaping from a fire.
- \* Pick a meeting place outside your home for the family to meet after escaping from a fire.
- \* Call 911 from a cell phone or a neighbor's phone.
- \* Remember—ONCE OUT, STAY OUT!

## PLEASE DO NOT FEED THE ANIMALS!!

We understand that they are cute and may look hungry, but they are WILD and therefore unpredictable. For your safety and the safety of others Please do not feed the animals.



*Remember that March  
21st is the first day of  
Spring!!!*



**Cape George Permits Required**

With the warming of the weather, it is time to get out in the fresh air & clean up your yards. Although the County no longer requires a burning permit, Cape George does require one. Some of the other permits that are required to be approved by Cape George are Tree Cutting Permits, Earthworks Permits, and Rental Agreements. If you are not sure whether you need a permit or not call the office at 385-1177. All of these forms may be obtained at the Cape George office or on our Website ([www.capegeorge.org](http://www.capegeorge.org))

Thank You for your cooperation.

**Event Recap**

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

Upcoming Events

Soup Supper	Mar. 4 @ 5:30
St. Patrick's Day Dinner	Mar.17@5:30
Environmental Presentation	Mar. 26 @ 7:00
Pancake Breakfast	Mar 28@8:00 AM

Ongoing events:

Mondays.....	Bridge
Thursdays.....	Quilting
Tuesdays.....	Marina Workshop
Mon, Wed, Fri.....	Ladies Floor Exercise
Tues. & Thurs.....	Yoga
Daily.....	Exercise Room

**Board of Trustees**

Bill Stull, President 379-2674   Robin Scherting, Vice-President, 379-1344  
 Gary Nelson, Secretary, 379-9949   Tom Ramsey, Treasurer, 385-1263  
 Thad Bickling, Trustee, 379-1781   Leanne Ryan, Trustee, 385-4576   Dick Poole, Trustee, 379-4173

**CAPE GEORGE STAFF**

Manager - George Castaneda - 385-2208  
 Office Assistant - Jeannie Wright - 385-1177  
 Maintenance Person - Donald Weathersby  
 Water System Manager - Greg Rae -301-5826

**COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS AND CONTACTS**

Building .....	Don Lee .....	379-4828	Memorial Committee .....	Robin Scherting.....	379-1344
Clubhouse Rental.....	Jeannie Wright .....	385-1177	Newsletter .....	Office .....	385-1177
Elections.....	Marcedita Del Valle....	379-9025	Nominating .....	Bernie Del Valle.....	379-9025
.....	Joyce Skoien.....	379-9749	Roads .....	Larry Southwick .....	379-2878
Emergency Prep .....	Caroline Salmon .....	379-9392	Social Club .....	Jeannie Ramsey .....	385-1263
.....	Mikel Stull.....	379-2674	.....	Maryl Weir.....	379-0902
Environmental .....	Karen Frank .....	385-4255	Swimming Pool.....	Bruce Candioto .....	379-2563
Finance .....	Georgette Semick .....	344-4283	Water Advisory .....	Larry Southwick .....	379-2878
Fitness Center.....	Jack Scherting .....	379-1344	Welcome .....	Julie Kalar .....	379-9427
Marina Harbormaster ....	Dale Huselton .....	385-0614			

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670   Marina Phone: 379-5153

# Cape George 2009 Calendar

## MARCH

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THUR	FRI	SAT
1	2 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Swimming Pool Committee 2:30</b>  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	3 Marina wksh 9am-noon Yoga 8:15  <b>Marina Commit- tee 11:00</b>  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	4 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  <b>Soup Supper 5:30</b>  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	5 Quilting 10-3    <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	6 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am    <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	7 <b>POOL CLOSED</b>
8 <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	9 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Environmental Committee 10:30</b>  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	10 Marina wksh 9am-noon Yoga 8:15  <b>Study Session 2:00</b>  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	11 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am    <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	12 Quilting 10-3 Yoga 8:15  <b>Board Meeting 7:00</b>  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	13 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am    <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	14 <b>POOL CLOSED</b>
15 <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	16 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm    <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	17 Marina wksh 9am-noon Yoga 8:15  <b>St. Patrick's Day Dinner 5:30 PM</b>  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	18 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am    <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	19 Quilting 10-3 Yoga 8:15    <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	20 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am    <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	21 <b>POOL CLOSED</b>
22 <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	23 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm    <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	24 Marina wksh 9am-noon Yoga 8:15    <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	25 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am    <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	26 Quilting 10-3 Yoga 8:15  <b>Environmental Committee Presen- tation 7:00</b>  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	27 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am    <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	28  <b>Pancake B'fast 8-10 AM</b>  <b>POOL CLOSED</b>



# Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive  
Port Townsend, WA 98368  
(360) 385-1177

[office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website.capegeorge.org](http://website.capegeorge.org)

Vol. 40, No. 9

April 2009

## PRESIDENT'S CORNER

This month the front page of the Newsletter features another one of our very important committees at Cape George. The **Building Committee** has been extremely busy over the last five years with the number of new homes being built in our community. As a matter of fact I believe that I can safely say that this Committee is as busy as any of our other Committees in the community. They deal with new home construction, earth works, ancillary buildings, driveway aprons, and many other aspects related to their Charter. This Committee is chaired by Don Lee who had been doing an outstanding job. Other Committee members include Ray Pierson, Ann Simpson, Terry Stebbins, and Galen Peterson. Don provided the following explanation of what the Building committee does and how it functions. Don – we all appreciate your efforts on behalf of our community.

The **Building Committee** is advisory to the Board of Trustees and is responsible for enforcing regulations stated in the Club's "Building and Property Regulations." It is made up of the Chairman, who must be approved by the Board and have a minimum of three members experience, he presently has five. It works closely with the Club Manager and keeps him advised of new construction and any existing, or potential rule violation.

The Building Committee's primary charge is to ensure that the construction and maintenance of buildings by Cape George property owners meet Club regulations. This includes reviewing building and lot development plans for compliance with the 17 ft height restriction, the 1000 sq ft living space requirement, and setback requirements. On-site inspections are made to determine the site on the lot from which the 17 ft height will be measured, the location of the house's footprint on the lot, and the height of roof trusses. Rules for the demolition of existing structures were recently clarified and the revision is included in the regulations. A Club permit is required for any structure built on a lot in addition to the residence, i.e., sheds, greenhouses, garages, etc.

These ancillary structures cannot be built in setback zones or on vacant lots.

The covenants require that a land owner in Cape George must obtain permission from the Club to cut a tree. The Building Committee has the task of reviewing tree removal requests and issuing permits. A permit is not issued for cutting trees on property near the shoreline unless a permit has previously been obtained from Jefferson County.

Earthworks permits are required prior to digging per holes, installing septic systems, digging drainage ditches, making fills on or leveling of lots, or other similar activity. An important consideration in evaluating earthworks requests is the potential impact the project might have on adjacent property. The Building Committee works with the Roads Committee in the review of requests for installing driveways and filling roadside ditches.

The committee reviews requests for variances to Club rules. After an on-site inspection and discussion, a vote to recommend denial or approval is taken and the results sent to the Board. The property owner making the request can meet with the committee to present their case and answer questions.

The signed, approved forms for issued permits are kept in the requesting member's file at the office. A report of committee activity is given to the Board at their monthly meeting, and an oral and written report is made at the Annual Membership Meeting in July. Revisions to the Rules are occasionally drafted to increase clarity or to address a developing issue concerning buildings and property usage in Cape George. Drafts of revisions to the rules are presented to the Board and if approved are voted on by the members before being implemented.

Additional "unofficial" committee activity includes advising members and realtors about building and property regulations, what is involved in obtaining a variance and the procedure for requesting one, helping new members contact the county permit office, and working with the manager on issues concerning trees and hedges.

**DEADLINE FOR APRIL NEWSLETTER -- APRIL 20th**

## **PROGRESS REPORT ON THE POOL AND SHOWER ROOMS**

By the time you read this Newsletter the pool will likely be ready for use. We are on schedule for the renovations to the pool, the community building, and the shower rooms. It is anticipated that the pool will be open no later than the middle of April. As soon as the repairs to the pool itself are completed we will fill the pool with water. It takes approximately one week for the water to heat up. We are currently in the process of painting the dressing rooms and the deck around the pool. The exterior of the Community Building will be painted to match the lighter color of the remodeled part of the building. This work will be done by Cape George volunteers and will be initiated when the weather becomes good enough for outside painting. If you are interested in helping you can contact Don Rogers at 379-6929 or George Castaneda in the Office at 385-1177.

***Bill Stull***, President

### **From the Desk of Water Systems Manager, Greg Rae**

When I started as the Water System Manager for Cape George Colony Club this last June there were challenges to overcome. The existing water system, although having adequate volume for the number of homes in CG at that time, was not approved by the Department of Health for the full number of water connections needed for full residential development. The system at this time was approved for 515 hook-ups with 503 being committed. There were two main reasons for not having the connections required. The first was that one of our older wells (#5) was not operable and the second was insufficient storage capacity.

Shortly after I became Water Manager the decision was made, with the advice and counsel of an outside consulting company, to attempt to rehabilitate Well #5. This task was successfully completed this past February and the well is now pumping water again. Although it does not have the same water flow as it had once had, it does provide a good source of quality water. It will certainly be helpful to our water supply during periods of high water demand. Well #5 now has a new building over it, new pump in it, new feed wire to it, and a new fence around the entire water facility that improves site security.

The storage was an easier problem to solve. Actually the storage issue was addressed during the last wa-

ter system plan and a reservoir was constructed in 2007. The reason that the Department of Health did not recognize the reservoir is that it did not get a final approval after construction. When the proper paperwork was completed the storage was approved. With the well rehabilitation and approval of the reservoir State Health Department has approved the water system for 640 water connections.

Upcoming projects in the short term include repair of a leaking reservoir, updating the water system plan, and we have plans to install a few water valves in the system to help isolate smaller areas of the water system in case of a water leak. Long term goals include a replacement well, and replacement of aging water mains. These projects will be identified in the updated water plan in more detail.

Water quality remains good. Well #5 was tested for iron and manganese and was as expected at a high level. Treatment for iron and manganese consists of oxidation followed by filtration and has been successfully treated for years at the well field. Testing for hardness has identified the water as very hard. That's not a health risk but it can be a nuisance. It can cause staining of fixtures. Treatment at the home by installation of a water softener can help if you find the hardness unacceptable. Nitrate testing results were very low revealing that there is no influence to the aquifer by fertilizers or septic systems.

The distribution system is tested monthly for bacteria. In August a bacteria test result came back from the lab was positive. After multiple repeat samples came back clean, it was determined to be a sampling error. There was also a disinfectant byproducts test done due to chlorination used in treatment of the iron and manganese. Those results were low enough to give us a waiver until 2013 before we are required to test for them again.

In closing, the water system is showing signs of an aging system. We have had some failure of equipment this year that we have had to replace. Well #4 and #6 have had their pumps replaced. Well #5 has a new pump as a result of the rehabilitation project. The approach we have is to keep the system we have operating as well as possible. We realize that replacement of the aging components of the water system is inevitable. As long as we keep that in mind we will be able to meet future water demands. It is our goal to give you the most reliable and best quality drinking water possible. If you have any questions regarding the water system including water quality please do not hesitate to contact Manager George Castaneda, or you can call me at 301-5826. Or, you can email me at [grae@cablespeed.com](mailto:grae@cablespeed.com).

## CAPE GEORGE SINGLES

I am sorry we neglected to have a notice in the last 2 news letters. Our group is still very alive and active.

We still meet on the second Wednesday of the month at the clubhouse at 7:00. Our group has grown and we have many activities planned or in the planning stage for the year. I am sure there will be some activity to interest most anyone. Our future plans include; a trip to Seattle Art Museum, Mariners baseball games, Tulip festival trip, Dinners or barbeque at members houses, Camping, Hiking, Dancing, Hosting a Summer Solstice dance for the whole community and whatever other idea we come up with.

If you enjoy good friends and good conversations and a little wine or beer after a short meeting come on April 8<sup>th</sup>. There will be a slide show of South America presented after the meeting.

Movie nights are on the 3rd Friday at the clubhouse at 7:00 come & bring your favorite movie. We select the movie for the night by popular choice. The popcorn is provided. Questions? Call Carolyn 379 0984

## ITALIAN DINNER WELCOMES NEWCOMERS TO COMMUNITY



The annual dinner to welcome newcomers to the community will be held on Saturday, April 18 at 5:30 p.m. for Happy Hour with the Italian dinner at 6:00 p.m. The dinner will feature both meat-lover and vegetarian lasagna, garlic bread, salad and dessert for just \$6.00 per person. All residents who have moved into the community in the past year eat free-of-charge.

All committee chairpersons or a committee representative as well as heads of various interest groups will be asked to speak for a few minutes about what their committee offers to the community. Some of this information may be new to long-time residents as well.

Please make your reservations for the dinner by Wednesday, April 15 in the Cape George office.

Lorene Huselton is chairperson of the dinner so feel welcome to call her if you would like to help set up, decorate or clean up. Or, for other questions, please call Jeannie Ramsey, 385-1263.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Number Attending \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Enclosed \_\_\_\_\_



**THE CAPE GEORGE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE PRESENTS**

**MARY ROBSON, APRIL 23rd, 7PM  
“LOCAL BUGS WE CAN LOVE”**

Mary Robson is a happy resident of the Olympic Peninsula, able to engage in two of her favorite things: gardening and talking about gardening.

She started young, working with her mother and grandmother and she's been gardening in the Pacific Northwest for over 35 years.

A retired horticultural agent for Washington State University, Mary also answered gardening questions as a Seattle Times columnist for many years. She is co-author of two books: Month-by-Month Gardening in Washington and Oregon and Washington and Oregon Gardener's Guide.

A dynamic and humorous speaker who leads workshops and trainings throughout the state and region, Mary focuses in this program on the many unidentified bugs that march, fly, and crawl through our gardens, noting that most of them are beneficial to our efforts. Come early prepared to be enlightened and entertained and bring your questions!

For those of you who missed our lovely pancake breakfast and garden tour, there are still two opportunities to get involved with Environmental activities this month.

On **April 1st**, we'll be having a volunteer work party in front of the Clubhouse to clear out the area for new plantings. On **April 15<sup>th</sup>**, we'll be putting plants in the ground. We need a mix of people – strong ones especially encouraged to join us, but others, like me, still play a role in our creative activities. We'll stop for pizza for lunch. Both parties take place from 10AM-2PM or come for whatever time you can spare. Thanks!

**RECIPES FOR SAVING SALMON**

**SALMON-FRIENDLY FERTILIZER**

Mix in a 20-gallon, hose-sprayer. Use every three weeks in the morning within two days of mowing.

- 1 can beer
- 1 cup ammonia
- ½ cup dish soap (phosphorus free)
- ½ cup molasses or corn syrup

**SALMON-FRIENDLY WEED CONTROL**

Mix in a hand pump sprayer. Use only on dry days. Spray only on weeds.

- 1 cup dish soap (phosphorus free)
- 1 cup ammonia
- 4 tablespoons instant tea



## BOARD ANNOUNCES ELECTION PROCEDURES & DATES FOR 2009

Below you will find the schedule for our elections this year. We need to elect two trustees this year, all of whom will serve for a three year term. Then in 2010 we will be filling three Board positions. If you are interested in running for the Board you can pick up a Nomination form from Jeannie in the CG Office. Please keep your eyes open for members who you believe would make a good contribution to the Board. Bernie Del Valle is serving as chair of the Nominating Committee so give him a call with names of those you would recommend. Bernie will then contact these individuals to encourage them to run for a vacant Board position. Bernie's number is 379-9025.

**March—23rd** - Nominating committee initiates recruitment process for Board Candidates. Bernie Del Valle, Chair of the Nominating Committee, has started this process with his Committee.

**May—8th** - Close of nominations and announce candidates at May Board meeting.  
**20th** - Board candidate's statements due to Jeannie for inclusion in June Newsletter

**June—1st**  
Mail out ballots for Election of Board Members.  
Included with this is the announcement of the Annual Membership meeting.  
**9th** - Meet the Candidates Session at 1:00 pm, prior to Study Session

**July—17th** - Election Committee counts ballots  
**18th** - Annual Membership Meeting, 1:00 pm – Announce election results.

### New Club Secretary Elected

Gary Nelson, our Board Secretary for the last year and a half, stepped down as Secretary on March 12, 2008. At the Board meeting that same evening the Board elected Richard Poole to fill the remainder of Gary's term which will expire at the end of July. The Board offers its appreciation to Gary for his efforts as Board Secretary. Best wishes to Dick in this new Board position.

### Check Out Your Red Address/Fire Signs

All owners of property in Cape George are required by the County to have and maintain a readable red address/fire sign on their property. These signs are critical for the purpose of locating your home in case of a fire or a health emergency. For a replacement sign the cost is \$16. If you are getting a sign for a new property the cost is \$213. This amount only applies for new properties with no address. The Jefferson County Permit Office is located just north of QFC on Sims way. Please take a look at your existing sign to make sure that it is readable and that it can easily be seen from the road. This is for the safety and health of your family and is very important.



## **GRANNY'S ATTIC IS MAJOR FUND RAISER FOR CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB**

From the beginning of Granny's Attic many years ago **one hundred percent** of the proceeds have been donated to Cape George Community. In the beginning all funds were donated to the building of the Cape George Club House. After completion of the Club House funds were given to CG committees and helped support special projects. A few of these are Block Watch Signs for Neighbor Hood Watch Committee, Phone Directories for the Welcome Committee, Shades and Electrical Work for the Fitness Room, Paper and Toner for the Cape George Office, Stoves, Table Cloths, Folding Chairs, CD Player, Paper Products and Supplies for the CG Club House. Granny's Attic funds also supported community functions such as Easter Egg Hunts and Ice Cream Socials. Granny's Attic funds also made it possible to donate to several local charities and Fire District #6, the Literacy Society and Cancer awareness groups. For two years 100% of the proceeds went to the Fitness Center to help with purchase of professional equipment. Last year all proceeds were dedicated to the swimming pool for on-going maintenance and repair. This year we will again be giving 100% of the proceeds to the swimming pool. With this in mind we hope you will continue to generously support Granny's Attic.

### **GRANNY'S ATTIC – MAY 1 & 2**

Spring is on the way and so is Granny's Attic. It will take place on Friday, May 1, and Saturday, May 2 at the Cape George Club House. The doors will open for shopping at 9:00 A.M. and will close at 3:00 P.M. on both days. There will be no advance sales.

We have requested that the Clubhouse be closed to everything except Granny's Attic preparations during the week of April 27 through May 2. (The only exception will be the Social Club Meeting on Monday, April 27.) A one-week closure gives us a tight timeline for set-up and clean up, but we think this schedule is most convenient for our members.

Donations may be dropped off at the Club House every day between 11:00 A.M. and 1:00 P.M. starting Tuesday, April 28. Again this year we will be taking household items, collectibles, small appliances, as well as toys and clothes. Check your closets, drawers and garages for all the items you just could not live without but now find you have no place for. We would love to have them for our Granny's Attic sale. Please use good judgment with your donations. **EVERYTHING NEEDS TO BE CLEAN, USABLE AND SELLABLE. PLEASE NO JUNK OR BROKEN ITEMS. EVERYTHING MUST WORK AND BE IN GOOD REPAIR.** Sorry but we cannot accept computers or their parts and accessories. And we will only accept large furniture and other large items if the member agrees to haul them away if they do not sell. We would appreciate not receiving items left over from previous garage sales that did not sell.

If you have questions or need to donate prior to April 28, please call one of the following: Granny's Attic Robin 379-1344, Leanne Ryan 385-4576, Clothes Mary Maltby 385-3110. If you are willing to help, please call one of the above.

## 2009—The Year for Emergency Preparation

The emergency preparedness committee will be publishing a monthly article to guide you through twelve months of preparation. Hopefully no one month's work will be too difficult, and at the end of the year, you and your family will be prepared.

### APRIL

#### PURCHASE:

Canned, ready-to-eat soup---4 per person

If needed, extra baby bottles, formula, diapers, and feminine supplies.

A stash of at least \$100 in small bills. During power outages, ATM, and credit card machines may not work.

Begin to stockpile extra supplies of critical prescription medications. Talk to your doctor or pharmacist for help.

#### ACTIVITY:

Place a supply of prescription medicine(s) in a storage container and date the medicine(s) if not already indicated on its label.

Start putting supplies in storage containers, backpacks or duffle bags. Include blankets or sleeping bags for each family member.

#### **Additional Disaster Tips for People with Medical Needs:**

Have an extra three-day supply of any medical supplies that you use, such as bandages, ostomy bags, syringes, oxygen, tubing, etc.

Check with your medical supply company and get information about back-up power sources for all equipment requiring electrical power.

Talk to your family, friends, neighbors, and home health care provider and develop an emergency preparedness plan. Know who could walk to your house to assist you if vehicles are not available. Contact your block captain and first responder for additional support.

The Emergency Preparedness Committee will pass out information at the New Comer's Dinner on April 18. Come and learn more about the Cape George Emergency Plan and what you can do to be prepared for a natural disaster.

### **Volunteer Shellfish Sampler Needed**

Volunteer shellfish sampler needed to help ensure the safety of shellfish at Cape George.

Needs to be able dig clams every two weeks from May to October for biotoxin (red tide) testing by the Department of Health. Supplies, instructions and other support provided. Please call Neil Harrington at (360)385-9411 for more information.

Neil Harrington

Jefferson County Water Quality Program Manager

(360) 385-9411

615 Sheridan St.

Port Townsend WA 98368

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
MARCH 12, 2009  
7:00 PM  
DRAFT

**President Bill Stull called the meeting to order at 7:00 PM.**

**In Attendance:** Bill Stull, Robin Scherting, Leanne Ryan, Dick Poole, Tom Ramsey, Thad Bickling

President Bill Stull announced the resignation of Gary Nelson as Secretary of the Board of Trustees and the need to fill this position.

**Motion 1:** Tom Ramsey moved, Robyn Scherting seconded to have Richard Poole replace Gary Nelson as Board Secretary. Passed 5/0

**Action on Minutes:** Tom Ramsey moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of February 12, 2009. Passed 5/0

**Membership Report: Robin Scherting**

No New Members

Treasurer's Report: Tom Ramsey

**As of February 28, 2009**, the Checking Account total was \$63,343.35. There are a total of 3 CD Accounts totaling \$311,606.43, and 2 Money Market Accounts totaling \$180,080.82 for a total of \$555,030.60 in cash and investments. Memorial and Fund Raising Investment Account total is \$9,292.57. Accounts Receivables totaled \$7,127.32

**Committee Reports: Building:** Three Earthworks Permits and two Building Permits were issued. **Emergency Preparedness:** We have added one more Block Captain in the Colony North area. All of the residents in the Colony North and Colony South Area that have had no Block Captains have been called and had their telephone trees updated. They will receive updated phone trees as well as HELP/OK signs. The new block captain on Vancouver Drive will introduce herself and pass these out to her neighbors. Only part of one street remains without a Block Captain. Other areas in the Colony North and Colony South will be contacted through their Block Captains to update the phone trees, ascertain how many HELP/OK signs are needed and if the neighbors would like to have a File of Life. The Education Committee of the Emergency Preparedness Committee has been given the names of residents with children. They will proceed to develop a program to help parents educate their children on how to handle emergency situations. The Medical Committee is acquiring the File of Life from the Jefferson County Fire Department. Block Captains in the Village and Highlands contacted their neighbors to see how many would like to participate in this program. The Colony North and Colony South will be asked in the next week. We will also have these available at various Cape George functions for people to get. We will be meeting with the new Jefferson County Fire Chief later this month to discuss how we can work together in emergency situations. In April we will participate in a county wide emergency drill. **Environmental:** We are very busy with projects and programs. Kevin McFarland speaks on March 26<sup>th</sup> about vegetation and shore bluff stability. On March 28<sup>th</sup>, we're holding a pancake breakfast followed by a mini Cape George garden tour (hopefully, no snow). We have work projects scheduled at the Clubhouse from 10-2PM on both April 1<sup>st</sup> and April 15<sup>th</sup>. We always can use volunteers and we'll be having pizza for our lunch break. We'll have a planning meeting for the Village planting project in May. The Coleman loop situation was deemed lower priority, with a possible solution being an ad hoc group taking on a planning/planting project supported by the Environmental Committee. **Pool:** Update on status of repairs to Community Building and refurbishing of pool: Bill Stull stated that Master Pools has indicated that they are on schedule for completion by April 1, 2009. Abacus is nearing completion of work on the dressing rooms. Bruce Candioto will contact Master Pools re: lane markers on the bottom of the pool. Jim Fling said that the new wall board in the pool is all backed by a vapor barrier that appears to be competently installed. He will continue to involve himself with the evaluation of our existing air to air heat exchanger. Funds, fundraising: Leanne Ryan will follow up on the status of the \$1,000 promised to us by the Social Committee. This committee will take up the issue of the transfer of money from the Pool and Pool Memorial accounts to the General Reserves. Jim Fling presented a proposal for a fund raising effort involving

the sale of Cape George branded sweatshirts, hats, mugs, etc. A motion was passed to provide him the minimum \$668.10 startup costs from Pool and Pool Memorial accounts to get this project underway. A motion was made and passed to have the Pool Committee be the official sponsor of Granny's Attic this year. The meeting was adjourned. Our next meeting will be on Monday, April 6, 2009 at 2:30 pm. **Social Club:** The Social Club sponsored St Patrick's Dinner is nearly sold out, with 70 people attending. On April 18, we will host the annual Newcomer's Dinner. Chairpersons of all of the committees and the interest groups, (ie fabric arts group) will be asked to speak for about five minutes regarding committee activities. All residents who have moved into Cape George in the last six months will be invited to the Italian dinner free of charge and will be introduced to the community. Assuming that the pool is completed in April, we will be helping the pool committee plan put on a pool re-opening party. At the January Social Club meeting, the membership voted to give \$1,000 toward the completion of the dressing rooms. The next Social Club meeting will be a tea held on April 27 at 1:00 p.m.

**Manager's Report:** George Castaneda

As a result of the Well 5 Reconstruction and Reactivation, the tests reports and our water rights capacity Cape George Colony Club has been approved from 515 to 640 water connections by the Dept of Health. We have been working on getting these connections for some time now so this is very good news.

Work on the pools continues and Master Pools is on schedule. They will be plastering the pools next week or as soon as the cement poured around the skimmers cures.

We had a delay completing the work in the pool shower room because the wrong shower stalls were delivered and had to be returned. I expect the bathrooms to be completed by the end of next week including non skid cement paint for the floors.

Bill and I met with Fire Chief Chuck Tandy. He is a fine gentleman and eager to work with the Cape George Emergency Preparedness Committee and the First Responders Group and meetings will be scheduled. We talked about painting the Fire Station and decided that it does not have to be the traditional fire station colors and that the Fire Department would handle it. We do need to pick the colors.

The area around Tank No# 2 in back of the Fire Station has been cleared and the wires and pipes hanging down from the tank have been removed. The Environmental Committee has offered to do some landscaping there. Please let the office know how we can help with this project.

Donnie recently attended a two day course in Everett on the Installation, Testing, Operation and Repair of fire hydrants and received a Certificate of Completion. He and Greg Rae, our Water Manager, tested all 10 of our hydrants to ensure they were in working order

**Member Participation:**

Richard Konizeski addressed the Board with his concerns about the dogs in our community. His main concern is that the proximity of the dog park to the playground is too close and too open. The Board informed him that there is currently an ad-hoc committee looking into the issues concerning dog regulations. Thad Bickling was asked to follow up with him with regards to the findings and proposed actions of this ad-hoc committee.

Daryl Baker approached the Board with a request that privileges be reinstated on behalf of his house guest for use of the Fitness Room. While he has been informed by the Manager that his guest is no longer allowed to use the facilities even when accompanied by a Member. The Board President informed him that if he would like to appeal the Manager's decision, he can do so in writing to the Board for their consideration.

Jim Fling addressed the Board concerning speeding violators within the Club properties. He was informed that the Board is aware that there is an ongoing problem with speeders and that remedies have been considered.

**New Business Action Items:**

**Motion 2:** Leanne Ryan moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve the replacement of windows in the Clubhouse and Fitness Room at a cost of approximately \$1,509.00. Funds to come from General Reserves. Passed 5/0

**Motion 3:** Robin Scherting moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve an advance payment to Smith & Jones in the amount of \$1,000.00 for heat pumps in the Pool area of the Community Building. Passed 5/0

**Motion 4:** Thad Bickling moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve the final payment to Pro-link Fence in the amount of \$2,577.46 for completion of the fence at the Tank Farm. Passed 5/0

**Motion 5:** Tom Ramsey moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve a progress payment to Master Pools in the amount of \$20,287.06 for work done on the Swimming Pool. Passed 5/0

**Motion 6:** Robin Scherting moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve a progress payment to Abacus NW in the amount of 16,069.80 for work done on the Community Building. Passed 5/0

**Motion 7:** Dick Poole moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve the payment in the amount of \$2,886.39 to Double D Electric for wiring done at the Tank Farm. Passed 5/0

**Motion 8:** Thad Bickling moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$2,577.46 from Water Reserve Fund to CGCC Operations Account. (Pro-link Fence) Passed 5/0

**Motion 9:** Tom Ramsey moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$20,287.06 from General Reserve Funds to CGCC Operations Account. (Master Pools) Passed 5/0

**Motion 10:** Robin Scherting moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$16,069.80 from General Reserve Funds to CGCC Operations Account. (Abacus NW) Passed 5/0

**Motion 11:** Dick Poole moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$2,886.39 from Water Reserve Funds to CGCC Operations Account. (Double D Electric) Passed 5/0

**Motion 18:** Dick Poole moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the new regulation CP00 – Card/FOB and Key Charges/Deposits. Passed 5/0

**Motion 19:** Thad Bickling moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve the replacement regulation for current “Guest Policy.” Failed 2/3

**Motion 20:** Thad Bickling moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve the replacement of the existing “Guest Policy”, CP20 with a new policy entitled “Access to Commonly Owned Club Facilities by Non-Members – Guests and Visiting Adult Family Members.” A copy of this proposed policy was included in each Board Member’s packet. The motion was amended (motion to amend made by Tom Ramsey and seconded by Dick Poole) to include under the Family Member portion, the specific wording of “with approved Visiting Adult Family Member Pass obtained in the Office.” The amendment passed 3/2. The complete motion passed 3/2.

**Motion 21:** Tom Ramsey moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the changes made to regulation CP10 “Workshop Use”. Passed 5/0

**Motion 22:** Robin Scherting moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the changes made to regulation CP09 “Bulletin Boards”. Passed 5/0

**Motion 23:** Robin Scherting moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the changes made to regulation CP02 “Use of the Clubhouse”. Passed 5/0

**Motion 24:** Robin Scherting moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the new Form CP02a “Clubhouse Statement of Responsibility”. Passed 5/0

**Motion 25:** Robin Scherting moved, Thad Bickling seconded to have the office staff take over the advertising which appears in the monthly newsletter. Revenues generated from ads would be redirected to helping defer the cost of the monthly newsletter. Passed 5/0

### **New Business Discussion Items:**

Board thanks Trustee Thad Bickling for his efforts with the Ad Hoc Pet Committee and asks that he publish this committee’s interim report in the next Newsletter. Furthermore, the Board asked Thad to draft any necessary changes to our rules and regulations dealing with this subject to be submitted to April Board meeting for consideration.

Board also recommends that regulation CP-19, “Delegation of Authority to the Manager and Committees” be moved to the Finance section of our Rules and Regulations.

Red fire/emergency sign regulation proposal referred to Building Committee for their consideration with the possibility of having these signs become part of our Building Regulations.

Announcements:

*April 14, 2009* Study Session at 2:00

*April 16, 2009,* Regular Board Meeting at 7:00 pm

**Adjournment:** Tom Ramsey moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting at 9:10 pm.  
Passed 5/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Richard Poole, Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
William A. Stull, President

**ACCESS TO COMMONLY OWNED CLUB FACILITIES BY NON-MEMBERS (CP20)  
(Guests and Visiting Adult Family Members)**

At the March 12, 2009 Meeting the CGCC Board of Trustees passed a revised Policy (CP20) dealing with guests and visiting adult family members. This new policy will still require that all guests must be accompanied by a member if using any of the Club common facilities. The major change from the old policy is that members in good standing may provide access to Club facilities by a visiting adult family member to enable these individuals to have unaccompanied access to Club facilities. Any visiting adult family member must have a "guest pass" which can be obtained from the office by the Member for their family member before they can access the facilities. Members can pick up a "Visiting Adult Family Member Pass" from the office. As you read the exact wording of the Policy below please pay special attention to the Section that deals with Member Responsibilities.

**GUESTS:** A member in good standing may host one or more "guests" at commonly owned Club facilities. A "guest" is a non-family individual visiting Club property at the invitation of a member. The host member must remain with his/her guest(s) at all times while on Club property.

**FAMILY MEMBERS:** A member in good standing may provide access to Club facilities by a visiting adult family member (over 18 years) to enable this individual to have unaccompanied access to Club facilities with an approved "Visiting Adult Family Member Pass" obtained in the office.

**MEMBER RESPONSIBILITY:** The host member is responsible for assuring that the guest or family member follows the rules pertaining to the use of the particular Club facility. The host member shall be liable for the conduct of his/her guests or family members. A member's privileges to use Club facilities or to provide access to such facilities for guests or family members may be limited or forfeited, and penalties and/or damage claims may be assessed against a host member for their misconduct.

Provided by Board President Bill Stull

## Cape George Colony Club

**For the Year End 2008 - Unaudited Version**

Description	Actual	Year-to-Date Budget	- Variance
<b>GENERAL</b>			
Income	240,896	238,560	2,336
			-
<u>Expenses:</u>			-
Salaries,Benefits,Tax	90,597	105,195	14,598
R&M	19,850	25,900	6,050
Contracted Services	27,450	27,425	(25)
B&O, Other Taxes	661	1,200	539
Supplies,Tools, Etc.	9,602	6,750	(2,852)
Utilities & Phone	9,437	8,250	(1,187)
Insurance,Postage,Misc	22,660	20,900	(1,760)
Cert/Education	211	950	739
Bad Debts	-	150	150
Pool	38,184	28,500	(9,684)
Total Expenses	218,652	225,220	6,568
Gen. Net	22,244	13,340	8,904

### **WATER**

Income	262,649	253,102	9,547
<u>Expenses:</u>			
Salaries, Benefits, Tax	56,367	64,806	8,439
R&M	7,246	4,800	(2,446)
Cont Services	9,907	7,250	(2,657)
Tax & License	6,531	10,000	3,469
Supplies,Tools,Etc	99,091	97,887	(1,204)
Utilities, Misc.	17,311	16,300	(1,011)
Capital Expenditures		3,000	3,000
Cert/Education	340	400	60
Total Expenses	196,793	204,443	7,650
Water Net	65,856	48,659	17,197

### **MARINA**

Income	37,136	37,950	(814)
<u>Expenses:</u>			
Salaries,Benefits,Tax	6,023	8,375	2,352
R&M, Dredging	13,704	13,050	(654)
Contracted Services	276	1,025	749
Tax,License,Fee	435	300	(135)
Utilites,Supplies,Misc.	7,960	9,225	1,265
Total Expenses	28,398	31,975	3,577
Marina Net	8,738	5,975	2,763

## Ad-Hoc Pet Discussion Committee Report

The Ad-Hoc Pet Discussion Committee met on February 25, 2009. The committee members present were Thad Bickling, Helen Rector, Margaret Leaf, Eileen Langeslay, Bernie Del Valle, and Joyce Alford.

The committee engaged in useful and productive discussions about how to mitigate the amount of dog feces that has been reported in the common off-leash areas around the clubhouse and marina. It was unanimously decided that there are simply a few rotten apples that are causing most of the problem. Some of our recommendations should address that. On the issue of growing grass in the area north of the clubhouse, it was discovered that area had never really been a lush lawn and will not likely be one due to current soil and saltwater problems. A complete removal of dogs from this area would not likely make any difference.

To accomplish our goal of creating a better environmental, sanitary, and aesthetic property this committee recommends a multi-part approach with **Part 1** starting immediately and spanning the next six months. **Part 2** includes some items that can be worked on concurrently with part 1, but may require additional planning, decisions, and funding. Also included here are some items that would be strongly recommended if there has been little or no improvement after the first six months.

### **Part 1:**

- a. Encourage reporting of pet violations
- b. Educate the membership on current Jefferson Co. law and CG regulations. This might include a club house presentation to membership by county officials and other animal experts. See attached document containing Washington Dangerous Dog Law and Jefferson County Animal Services enforcement regulations or visit the website: <http://www.co.jefferson.wa.us/AnimalServices/>
- c. Using newsletter and perhaps managers report to regularly announce the number of fines issued regarding pets
- d. Increase fines for second and subsequent violations
- e. Modify wording in CG R&Rs PP01 section 3 to specify the owner "must be within strict line-of-sight of dog at all times".  
Increased frequency for emptying of garbage cans

### **Part 2:**

- g. Increase number of signs indicating cleanup rules and offering bags
- h. Add a gate to pergola to keep dogs away from stored picnic tables
- i. Put up a fence around playground to keep dogs out at all times
- j. Install permanent or removable fencing around picnic area and pergola to keep dogs out
- k. Consider adding a "no off-leash after dark" rule to current pet R&R. PP01

# Pet Owners & The Law

Jefferson County  
Animal Services  
360.385.3292

Phone: 360.385.3292  
Email: jcas@co.jefferson.wa.us  
Physical Address: 112 Critter Lane  
Port Townsend, WA 98368  
Mailing Address: 79 Elkins Rd  
Port Hadlock, WA 98339

## WASHINGTON'S DANGEROUS DOG LAW

### RCW.16.08.070

Washington State has one of the strictest dangerous dog laws in the Nation. It is the owner's responsibility to control his or her animal. Failure to do so may result in criminal prosecution as well as civil suit.

### IMPORTANT:

All dogs exhibiting POTENTIALLY DANGEROUS behavior can be evaluated for designation as a dangerous dog under Washington law. Pet owners whose dogs have been classified as potentially dangerous are liable for criminal prosecution for subsequent violations in addition; a further determination will be made to upgrade the classification to DANGEROUS. This does not preclude the filing of felony or civil charges for the first offence in cases of serious human injury or death.

**Questions? Call (360) 385.3292**

<p><b>GROSS MISDEMEANOR</b> Possessing a dangerous dog that aggressively attacks, severely injures or kills any human:</p>	<p><b>MISDEMEANOR</b> *Failure to control a dangerous animal:</p>
<p><b>Dangerous Dog</b> Any dog that, according to the records of the appropriate authority, *Severely injured a human or public or private property; *Killed a domestic animal while off the owner's property; *Has been classified as potentially dangerous under the law and subsequently bites, attacks or endangers the safety of humans or domestic animals.</p>	<p><b>Potentially Dangerous Dog</b> Any dog that, when <b>unprovoked</b> *Bites a human or domestic animal; Chases or approaches a person on the street, sidewalk or other public grounds in a menacing fashion; *Injures or otherwise threatens the safety of humans or domestic animals</p>
<p><b>Potential Penalties</b> Failure to control a potentially dangerous dog:</p>	

## Current Cape George Regulation Dealing with Livestock & pets.

---

### LIVESTOCK, PETS (PP01)

The covenants and restrictions for Cape George Colony Club include the provision: "Keeping of livestock, pets and poultry shall be subject to the approval of the corporation in writing."

By Board of Trustee action:

Livestock and poultry are permitted in the Highlands only.

Household pets are allowed in all areas of Cape George Colony Club without a formal written permit,

EXCEPT THAT livestock, pets or poultry creating a nuisance for neighbors or other residents will not be tolerated and permission to keep said animal may be revoked at any time, upon evidence to the Board that a nuisance situation exists.

When dogs are off the owner's property, they shall be on a leash at all times,

EXCEPT FOR THAT area at the bottom of Marine Drive (north of the clubhouse to the south end of the marina) where they can be exercised off leash, but under voice control.

Any person owning or in charge of any pet which defecates anywhere within the confines of Cape George Colony Club shall immediately remove the feces and deposit it in a sanitary manner. Any feces disposed in a Club trash can must be in a sealed, non-absorbent, leak proof container.

Any violation of this regulation will result in a fine levied against the member involved in accordance with Cape George Colony Club Schedule of Fines.



## APPAREL SALE

### BENEFIT FOR THE SWIMMING POOL

- **Special orders welcomed (different color style or size)**

For information or to request a special order

Call Jim Fling at 385-3389

- Make Checks payable to the Cape George Pool Committee

- Look for a display and sales at most Cape George functions

### SHOW PRIDE IN OUR COMMUNITY

High quality products & An excellent gift idea

**T-SHIRTS** Unisex Med, Large & XL **\$17.00**

**SWEATSHIRTS** Unisex Med, Large & XL **\$28.00**

*(Great for after the pool or exercise room)*

**HATS** One size fits all **\$16.00**

## NEWSLETTER ADVERTISING

Starting with the May Newsletter the Office will take over the advertising for the Newsletter. If you read the newsletter you will have noticed that we typically have a page of business card sized commercial advertisements which appear monthly. These ads will be continued and we are hoping to expand the number of local businesses which sponsor an ad. Also beginning next in the May Newsletter we will initiate a classified section for members only. All classified ads must be prepaid and will appear only one month in the Newsletter. The cost for an ad will be \$5.00 for up to 25 words. Additional words will cost 25 cents for each word. Ads may be renewed monthly, if needed. Please submit your ad, on the form available in the office, with your check made payable to Cape George Colony Club. Business card sized ad pricing is being lowered slightly to encourage more business. (see below) The proceeds from the ads placed in the Newsletter will go towards deferring the costs of printing the Newsletter.

New Rates for business card ads:

	<u>New Price</u>	<u>Old Price</u>
1-5 months	\$18.00/month	\$20.00/month
6 month contract	\$15.00/month	\$18.00/month
12 month contract	\$12.00/month	\$16.00/month

For more information or to place an ad, please contact Jeannie in the office at 385-1177.

## APRIL SOCIAL CLUB MEETING WILL BE A TEA

The quarterly social Club meeting will be held on Monday April 27 at 1:00 p.m. in the Cape George Clubhouse. Everyone in the community is invited to attend. Please bring either tea sandwiches or cookies to share. Tea and coffee as well as lemonade will be provided by the Social Club.

The agenda for the meeting had not been set by newsletter deadline, but some discussion items will be the Nominating committee for the June elections, the July Salmon barbeque and the grand opening party for the swimming pool. Please come and share your ideas. For additional information, please call Jeannie Ramsey, 385-1263.



## SOUP SUPPER

Please join us for another soup supper on **April 1st** from 5:30 to 7:30. Bring your favorite soup and join us in tasting many other favorite soups. Salad, bread, coffee and tea will be provided. Bring your soup, soup bowls (unless you want to wash the club dishes), and your favorite beverage. Social hour will begin at 5:30 and soup will be served at 6:00. Our hosts this month are Jack & Robin Scherting, 379-1344 & Ross Anderson & Mary Rothschild, 379-4976. Call them if you have any questions.



## RENTAL AGREEMENTS REQUIRED

Property owners at Cape George are reminded that they must obtain permission from the Club to rent their all or a portion of their property. Article X, "Rental Property" of our Bylaws states: "Before all or any portion of a Member's property is rented to a person or entity who is not a Member, the Member shall request permission of the Club by written application to the Club Manager in a form approved by the Board." Any member who wishes to rent his/her property must complete FORM PP04, which may be obtained in the Club's office or on our WEB site. There is a \$75.00 application fee which must be paid to the Club each time a property is rented. Failure to complete this application process will result in a first time violation fee of \$150.00. If you plan on renting your property please contact our Office Assistant or Manager regarding the rental process.

## Please Observe the Speed Limits

This is a friendly reminder to our residents and their guests that the speed limit on Cape George roadways is 20 MPH. We have a number of residents who walk on our roads and speeders present a real danger to these individuals. Also please observe the stop signs which are at each entrance way and in other locations throughout the community. For your own safety please be very careful when exiting each of our communities as the traffic on Cape George Road moves at 40 MPH or even faster. If you see a commercial vehicle that is driving too fast please contact the manager with the identification of the vehicle. Self regulation and courtesy remain the most important manner by which can deal with this issue. Thanks for your consideration.

03/26/09

### Notice of Hearing on Request for Variance

**Date:** April 14, 2009

**Time:** 1:45 P.M

**Place:** CAPE GEORGE COMMUNITY CENTER

**Lot Location:** LOT 26, Div 3, Block 5

**ADDRESS:** 222 South Rhododendron Drive

**Lot Owner:** Laurence Conn & Naomi Nachun

**Variance Requested:** Height variance of 4 1/2 ft.

**Reason:** Narrow lot, need to build up instead of out.

### NCAA Men's College Basketball Final Game Party at the Clubhouse April 6<sup>th</sup> at 5:45 pm



Come enjoy the final game with fellow Cape George fans.  
Bring an appetizer and BYOB  
If you have any questions, call Don Rogers at 379-6929

#### Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

#### Upcoming Events

Soup Supper	Apr 1 @ 5:30 pm
NCAA Party	Apr. 6@5:45 pm
Single's Movie Night	Apr. 17@7:00 pm
Newcomers Dinner	Apr. 18 @5:30 pm
Environmental Presentation	Apr. 23 @ 7:00 pm
Social Club Luncheon Tea	Apr. 27@1:00 pm

#### Ongoing events:

Mondays.....	Bridge
Thursdays.....	Quilting
Tuesdays.....	Marina Workshop
Mon, Wed, Fri.....	Ladies Floor Exercise
Daily.....	Exercise Room

### Board of Trustees

Bill Stull, President 379-2674 Robin Scherting, Vice-President, 379-1344

Dick Poole, Secretary, 379-4173 Tom Ramsey, Treasurer, 385-1263

Thad Bickling, Trustee, 379-1781 Leanne Ryan, Trustee, 385-4576 Gary Nelson, Trustee, 379-9949

### CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - George Castaneda - 385-2208

Office Assistant - Jeannie Wright - 385-1177

Maintenance Person - Donald Weathersby

Water System Manager - Greg Rae -301-5826

### COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS AND CONTACTS

Building ..... Don Lee .....379-4828  
 Clubhouse Rental..... Jeannie Wright .....385-1177  
 Elections..... Marcedita Del Valle....379-9025  
 ..... Joyce Skoien.....379-9749  
 Emergency Prep ..... Caroline Salmon .....379-9392  
 ..... Mikel Stull.....379-2674  
 Environmental ..... Karen Frank .....385-4255  
 Finance ..... Georgette Semick .....344-4283  
 Fitness Center..... Jack Scherting .....379-1344  
 Marina Harbormaster .... Dale Huselton .....385-0614

Memorial Committee ..... Robin Scherting..... 379-1344  
 Newsletter ..... Office .....385-1177  
 Nominating ..... Bernie Del Valle. ....379-9025  
 Roads ..... Larry Southwick .....379-2878  
 Social Club ..... Jeannie Ramsey .....385-1263  
 ..... Maryl Weir..... 379-0902  
 Swimming Pool..... Bruce Candioto .....379-2563  
 Water Advisory ..... Larry Southwick ..... 379-2878  
 Welcome ..... Julie Kalar .....379-9427

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670

Marina Phone: 379-5153

# Cape George 2009 Calendar

## APRIL

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THUR	FRI	SAT
			<b>1</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  <b>Environmental                      Comm. Work                      Party 10-2</b>  <b>Soup Supper 5:30</b> <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	<b>2</b> Quilting 10-3   <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	<b>3</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am   <b>POOL CLOSED</b>	<b>4</b> <b>POOL                      CLOSED</b>
<b>5</b> <b>POOL                      CLOSED</b>	<b>6</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm <b>Pool Comm. 2:30</b>  <b>Anticipated Pool                      Opening</b>	<b>7</b> Marina wksh 9am-noon	<b>8</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  <b>Singles Group</b>	<b>9</b> Quilting 10-3	<b>10</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am	<b>11</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>13</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Environmental                      Committee 10:30</b>	<b>14</b> Marina wksh 9am-noon  <b>Study Session 2:00</b>  <b>Marina Comm.                      11:00</b>	<b>15</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  <b>Environmental                      Comm. Work                      Party 10-2</b>	<b>16</b> Quilting 10-3  <b>Board Meeting                      7:00</b>	<b>17</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  <b>Singles Movie                      Night 7 pm</b>	<b>18</b>  <b>Newcomers                      Italian                      Dinner 6:00</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>20</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm	<b>21</b> Marina wksh 9am-noon	<b>22</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am	<b>23</b> Quilting 10-3  <b>Environmental                      Committee Presen-                      tation 7:00</b>	<b>24</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am	<b>25</b>  <b>Private Party</b>
<b>26</b>	<b>27</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Social Club                      Luncheon Tea                      1:00</b>	<b>28</b> Marina wksh 9am-noon  <b>Clubhouse Closed</b>	<b>29</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am  <b>Clubhouse Closed</b>	<b>30</b> Quilting 10-3  <b>Clubhouse Closed</b>	<b>1</b>  <b>Granny's                      Attic</b>	<b>2</b>  <b>Granny's                      Attic</b>



# Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive  
Port Townsend, WA 98368  
(360) 385-1177

[office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website: capegeorge.org](http://www.capegeorge.org)

Vol. 40, No. 10

May 2009

## PRESIDENT'S CORNER

It is hard to believe that another spring is here especially with our strange and somewhat cooler weather. I'm happy to report that the Swimming Pool is finished and in fully operational. A grand opening celebration sponsored by the Pool Committee and Social Club is scheduled for May 16<sup>th</sup> at the pool. You will find more information regarding this event later on in the Newsletter. We are planning on installing a heat pump system for the pool sometime in early May. This should cut down dramatically on our propane use and provide a considerable savings to Club. We are also in the process of changing some windows in the Clubhouse and when this is done a volunteer group will repaint the older section of the building. The Environmental Committee is busy working with the areas around the pool section of the Clubhouse and will be planting some new shrubbery and plants around the building. We are hoping to have the entire project wrapped up by early June.

We have also made some major improvements to our water supply plant over the last 9 months. We now have three fully operational wells and have been approved by the Department of Health for 640 hookups. The security fence around the water plant is complete. We recently replaced the pump Well#6, a new pump building has been completed, and we have contracted with NTI to provide us with a Small Water System Management Update. Our Water Plant is under the close supervision of Greg Rae who is our Water System Manager.

## Marina Committee

This month's newsletter features the Marina Committee. The chairperson of this Committee wears two hats in that he/she also serves as the harbor-master. Our marina has 68 regular slips and 9 economy slips where boats may be aground when the tide is out. This Committee is advisory to the Board of Trustees and is one of our very important volunteer groups. This group basically looks after our Marina and Marina Workshop and it is completely driven by volunteers. Membership on this committee is open to any CG member who has a boat in the marina or who is interested in marine or workshop activities. A marina work party convenes every Tuesday with members working from 9 to 12 am on various marina and community projects. The Marina Committee itself meets the first Tuesday of each Month after the weekly work party.

The major responsibilities of the Marina Committee and the Harbormaster include:

1. Perform the work required to maintain the marina, including work on docks, entrances, ramp and the immediate surrounding area.
2. Obtain and maintain tools and equipment needed to perform the work on the various marina projects.
3. Guide the permitting process with State and Federal sources for dredging and related activities.
4. Assign and monitor boat moorage, rampage, reserved and general boat parking, and kayak, dingy, and canoe storage.
5. Provide labor support for small community projects in common facilities in community.

**DEADLINE FOR JUNE NEWSLETTER -- MAY 20th**

6. Provide input into the long term Marina Ad Hoc Committee.
7. Prepare annual budget for marina and works with the marina in maintaining and updating the reserve schedule for this facility.
8. Maintain the waiting list for slips.

At its April meeting the Board of Trustees approved Charlie Boulay as the new Marina Chair/Harbormaster. Charlie replaces Dale Huselton who as served for most of the past 15 years. Dale has performed tirelessly over the years and the community is indebted to him for his service and commitment to this facility. If any member is interested in helping with this committee or in participating in the Tuesday work session they may contact Charlie at 385-9318 or you can e-mail him at [crboulay@gmail.com](mailto:crboulay@gmail.com)

**Bill Stull**, President

### Shall We Name the Swimming Pool?

The Swimming Pool Committee has recommended that the Cape George Community consider naming the swimming pool during its re-opening celebration to be held on May 16. (More details about the opening will be in another article submitted by the pool committee.) If you would like to have input as to (1) whether or not the pool should be named, (2) what the name of the pool should be (3) and any other considerations or concerns you may have about the pool, please put them in writing and send them to the Cape George Office, attention Bruce Candioto, chairman of the Swimming Pool Committee.



### MEMORIAL DAY BARBEQUE POTLUCK

Get your summer started at our Memorial Day barbeque on Monday, May 25 at 5:30 p.m. Yes, we know it may not be summer yet in the Pacific Northwest, and we will eat inside if the weather does not cooperate.

Please bring your own meat to barbeque and a side dish, salad or dessert to share with your neighbors. Soft drinks and condiments will be provided by the Social Club.

We would love to have some wood donations for the fire pit as well as volunteers to start the barbeque fire. If you can help us out, please call Jeannie Ramsey at 360-385-1263 or Maryl Weir at 360-379-0902.

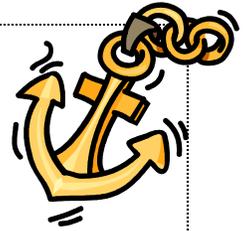
We are hoping to be able to play Pickle Ball and Corn Hole during the evening, so please come and join the fun and meet your neighbors.

## Once again it is time for the Annual Marina Sale.

The ladies have their Granny's Attic & the men have their Marina Sale



So c'mon guys, get together all of that stuff that you no longer use and donate it to the Marina Sale!! All proceeds go directly to the Marina for repairs and replacements. We are looking for many items such as tools, boat & car accessories, How To books.....



The sale will be held on Friday May 8<sup>th</sup> and Saturday May 9<sup>th</sup> from 8:00 am – 3:00 pm.

If you have items you would like to donate, please contact either Dale Huselton at 385-0614 or the new Harbormaster, Charlie Boulay at 385-9318.



## SINGLES IT'S SPRING

Inviting all Cape George single people to come join us.

After a rather bleak winter we are now ready to shake off the blues and kick up our heels a little. Come join the fun this month.

We had a good start in April when some of us attended the **Fisherman's Poet and Salmon dinner** at Fort Flaggler. This was the 2<sup>nd</sup> annual event and it was a great one. We had our regular meeting with a **slide presentation on Peru and Ecuador**. We also had our regular movie night at the clubhouse and recently several of us attended the **Community Choir performance**.

May will be even more active. We are planning a trip to the **Tulip Festival in La Conner on the 6<sup>th</sup>**. Our regular meeting at the Clubhouse at 7:00 on the 13<sup>th</sup>. **A progressive dinner on the 20<sup>th</sup>** will be a lot of fun with good food and good conversations.

Who knows? We will probably throw in a sail or **boat trip** or fishing trip. An impromptu **movie night at the Rose** or?

There are always **dances** at the Elks or at the fairgrounds or at the Upstage.

We are sponsoring a **Summer Solstice dance** at the Clubhouse on June 20<sup>th</sup>. We have Jim Nyby's F Street Band booked. We are inviting the entire Cape George community. Put this on your calendar it will be a great party. Watch for details on the bulletin boards.

If you are single and have not been to any of our meetings, please come and meet some interesting people and have a glass of wine or beer and some snacks. You won't know what you have missed unless you come.

For information on any of these events or about our group call Carolyn Ramey 379-0984

## **GRAND OPENING OF POOL**

### **PLANNED FOR MAY 16**

The Pool Committee invites the community to the Grand Opening of the swimming pool on Saturday, May 16 from 10:00 a.m. until 12:00 noon.

A ribbon cutting is planned along with a video and narration of the building of the original pool 27 years ago. Pool committee members will be on hand to show off the "new" facility which is beautiful.

A drawing will be held where Cape George T-shirts and caps will be given to lucky winners. Shirts and caps will also be available for sale, proceeds of which will go back into the pool fund.

Refreshments will be provided by the Social Club in the clubhouse during the event.

The pool renovation has improved one of Cape George's valuable assets and it is hoped that the community will turn out to take part in the celebration. So, grab a swim suit and come on down...the water's GREAT!!!

#### **LOST VIDEO:**

If anyone knows where the original video or a copy of the building of the pool 27 years ago, please get in touch with Bruce Candioto, 360-279-2563 or Jim Fling, 360-385-3389. The Pool Committee hopes to show this during the Grand Opening of the pool on May 16.

#### **Swimming Pool Hours**

**5:00 am until 11:00 pm**

#### **Lap Swim and Exercise Schedule**

5:00 am to 7:00 am - adult only lap swim/exercise

7:00 am to 7:30 am - adult water exercise

7:30 am to 9:00 am - adult open swim

9:00 am to 10:00 am - adult water exercise

10:00 am to 12 noon - adult only lap swimming

12:00 pm to 1:00 pm - general lap swimming

1:00 pm to 11:00 pm - pool open for free swim

On weekends and national holidays that fall on a weekday the pool is available for open swim from 5:00 am to 11:00 pm

## Work Party May 19th

Ron Niccoli—385-3442

I have scheduled a road clean up for Tuesday May 19. As usual we will meet at the Colony mail boxes at 10:00 AM. All environmental committee members and community members are invited to join in.

Also Eve Dixon, the Noxious Weed Control Coordinator for the Jefferson County Noxious Weed Control Board, along with some volunteers, would be happy to train people to identify noxious weeds and learn how to remove them. The training class will be held at the Port Hadlock County Shop, 7pm, on Thursday, May 7th.

Please RSVP your attendance to the number or email below.

Jack Reid, Road Operations Manager  
Jeff. County Dept of Public Works  
(360) 385 0809  
[jreid@co.jefferson.wa.us](mailto:jreid@co.jefferson.wa.us)

## **SOUP SUPPER**

Please join us for another soup supper on **May 6th** from 5:30 to 7:30. Bring your favorite soup and join us in tasting many other favorite soups. Salad, bread, coffee and tea will be provided. Bring your soup, soup bowls (unless you want to wash the club dishes), and your favorite beverage. Social hour will begin at 5:30 and soup will be served at 6:00. Our hosts this month are Margaret Leaf, 379-3630 & Cathy Graczyk, 379-3151. Call them if you have any questions.



## **Emergency Preparedness Training**

**May 5, 2009**

**Cape George Club House**

### **6:30 PM—“File of Life”**

Presented by Keppie Keplinger, Public Information Officer, East Jefferson Fire Rescue

Keppie will explain and pass out free “File of Life” packets. A “File of Life” is a mini medical history that you fill out and keep in a bright red holder on your refrigerator door. During an emergency, the information will help medical personnel begin immediate treatment. A smaller wallet version is also included. Keppie will also have information on *AirCare* membership that will provide air medical transport for \$79.00 a year for all household members.

### **7:00-8:00 PM—“What to Do Until Help Arrives” and “How to Use the Defibrillator”**

Presented by Chuck Tandy, Fire Chief, East Jefferson Fire Rescue.

Chief Tandy will review what to do if a family member or neighbor is injured or becomes seriously ill. He will share simple things that anyone can do until help arrives.

Chuck will also demonstrate how to use our defibrillator. This is important information for anyone using the club house, exercise room, marina, workshop, or dog area.

**All residents, friends, and neighbors of Cape George are invited to attend these trainings.**

For additional information, contact Sue McKay, 379-9119.

## BOARD ANNOUNCES ELECTION PROCEDURES & DATES FOR 2009

Below you will find the schedule for our elections this year. We need to elect two trustees this year, both of whom will serve for a three year term. Then in 2010 we will be filling three Board positions. If you are interested in running for the Board you can pick up a Nomination form from Jeannie in the CG Office. Please keep your eyes open for members who you believe would make a good contribution to the Board. Bernie Del Valle is serving as chair of the Nominating Committee so give him a call with names of those you would recommend. Bernie will then contact these individuals to encourage them to run for a vacant Board position. Bernie's number is 379-9025.

**March—23rd** - Nominating committee initiates recruitment process for Board Candidates. Bernie Del Valle, Chair of the Nominating Committee, has started this process with his Committee.

**May—8th** - Close of nominations and announce candidates at May Board meeting.  
**20th** - Board candidate's statements due to Jeannie for inclusion in June Newsletter

**June—1st**  
Mail out ballots for Election of Board Members.  
Included with this is the announcement of the Annual Membership meeting.  
**9th** - Meet the Candidates Session at 1:00 pm, prior to Study Session

**July—17th** - Election Committee counts ballots  
**18th** - Annual Membership Meeting, 1:00 pm – Announce election results.

## Board to Consider Establishing Formal Traffic Regulation Policy

At its May meeting the Board will consider approving a policy dealing with traffic regulations in GC and enforcing such regulations. Even though we have speed and stop signs we discovered that there was no formal regulation dealing with this subject. This regulation was driven by continued complaints from members regarding speeding and other driving regulation violations in our community. Below is a draft of the proposed policy.

Please provide your written input prior to the May 12th Board Study Session.

### Proposed Traffic Regulations on CGCC Roads

Speed Limits on all Cape George paved roads are established at 20 MPH. The speed limit established for the gravel road along Marina drive is 10 MPH. Members, their guests, and visitors are required to obey these speed limits in order to insure the safety of our residents and members. The Manager has the authority to enforce this policy and, after adequate warning, may fine members. in accordance with the CG fine schedule, for non conformance. Likewise, members, their guests, and visitors are required to come to a complete stop at all stop signs before proceeding. Failure to follow this regulation will also result in a warning and potentially a fine.



## **GRANNY'S ATTIC IS MAJOR FUND RAISER FOR CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB**

From the beginning of Granny's Attic many years ago **one hundred percent** of the proceeds have been donated to Cape George Community. In the beginning all funds were donated to the building of the Cape George Club House. After completion of the Club House funds were given to CG committees and helped support special projects. A few of these are Block Watch Signs for Neighbor Hood Watch Committee, Phone Directories for the Welcome Committee, Shades and Electrical Work for the Fitness Room, Paper and Toner for the Cape George Office, Stoves, Table Cloths, Folding Chairs, CD Player, Paper Products and Supplies for the CG Club House. Granny's Attic funds also supported community functions such as Easter Egg Hunts and Ice Cream Socials. Granny's Attic funds also made it possible to donate to several local charities and Fire District #6, the Literacy Society and Cancer awareness groups. For two years 100% of the proceeds went to the Fitness Center to help with purchase of professional equipment. Last year all proceeds were dedicated to the swimming pool for on-going maintenance and repair. This year we will again be giving 100% of the proceeds to the swimming pool. With this in mind, we hope you will continue to generously support Granny's Attic.

### **GRANNY'S ATTIC – MAY 1 & 2**

Spring is on the way and so is Granny's Attic. It will take place on Friday, May 1, and Saturday, May 2 at the Cape George Club House. The doors will open for shopping at 9:00 A.M. and will close at 3:00 P.M. on both days. There will be no advance sales.

We have requested that the Clubhouse be closed to everything except Granny's Attic preparations during the week of April 27 through May 2. (The only exception will be the Social Club Meeting on Monday, April 27.) A one-week closure gives us a tight timeline for set-up and clean up, but we think this schedule is most convenient for our members.

Donations may be dropped off at the Club House every day between 11:00 A.M. and 1:00 P.M. starting Tuesday, April 28. Again this year we will be taking household items, collectibles, small appliances, as well as toys and clothes. Check your closets, drawers and garages for all the items you just could not live without but now find you have no place for. We would love to have them for our Granny's Attic sale. Please use good judgment with your donations. **EVERYTHING NEEDS TO BE CLEAN, USABLE AND SELLABLE. PLEASE NO JUNK OR BROKEN ITEMS. EVERYTHING MUST WORK AND BE IN GOOD REPAIR.** Sorry but we cannot accept computers or their parts and accessories. And we will only accept large furniture and other large items if the member agrees to haul them away if they do not sell. We would appreciate not receiving items left over from previous garage sales that did not sell.

If you have questions or need to donate prior to April 28, please call one of the following: Granny's Attic Robin 379-1344, Leanne Ryan 385-4576, Clothes Mary Maltby 385-3110. If you are willing to help, please call one of the above.

## **2009—The Year for Emergency Preparation**

The emergency preparedness committee will be publishing a monthly article to guide you through twelve months of preparation. Hopefully no one month's work will be too difficult, and at the end of the year, you and your family will be prepared.

### **May**

#### **PURCHASE:**

- \* Liquid dish soap
- \* Plain liquid bleach
- \* Liquid hand soap
- \* Disposable hand wipes or hand sanitizer, such as Purell.
- \* Portable am/fm radio with extra batteries

#### **ACTIVITY:**

- \* Make 2 copies of important papers. Put one in the storage containers and store one away from your home. See additional information below.
- \* Put your "Help/Ok" sign and your neighborhood phone tree in a location where you can easily find them during an emergency. Contact your block captain if you do not have a sign or phone tree.

#### **Important Documents**

After a major disaster, you may need to fill out forms for financial assistance and for insurance claims. Having the following documents with you will save time and frustration.

- \* Property insurance papers for home, auto, boat, RV, etc.
- \* Health insurance papers including medical provider, dental provider, life, extended disability, etc.
- \* Wills, powers of attorney and estate papers.
- \* Other financial papers, such as bank, investment, retirement, etc.

#### **Volunteer Shellfish Sampler Needed**

Volunteer shellfish sampler needed to help ensure the safety of shellfish at Cape George. Needs to be able dig clams every two weeks from May to October for biotoxin (red tide) testing by the Department of Health. Supplies, instructions and other support provided. Please call Neil Harrington at (360)385-9411 for more information.

Neil Harrington  
Jefferson County Water Quality Program Manager  
(360) 385-9411  
615 Sheridan St.  
Port Townsend WA 98368

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
APRIL 16, 2009  
7:00 PM  
DRAFT

**President Bill Stull called the meeting to order at 7:00 PM.**

**In Attendance:** Bill Stull, Robin Scherting, Leanne Ryan, Dick Poole, Tom Ramsey, Thad Bickling

**Action on Minutes:** Robin Scherting moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of April 12, 2009 and the minutes of the Special Board Meeting of March 21, 2009. Passed 5/0

**Membership Report:** Dick Poole

Jean Hawkins 195 San Juan Drive

Tim & Debbie Littleton 410 Saddle Drive

**Treasurer's Report:** Tom Ramsey

**As of February 28, 2009**, the Checking Account total was \$(43,681.70). This is a book negative only, since funds were transferred after the checks were written and checks not released. There are a total of 3 CD Accounts totaling \$312,039.26, and 2 Money Market Accounts totaling \$180,240.07 for a total of \$448,597.63 in cash and investments. Memorial and Fund Raising Investment Account total is \$10,119.47. **Accounts Receivables** totaled \$5,233.44. We have 18 delinquent accounts representing 12 individuals. Seven of these have been referred to the Cape George Colony Club Attorney, one of which may result in a lien against the property. **Taxes:** Our CPA filed an extension on the Cape George Colony Club tax return pending reconciliation of our accounts. It is not anticipated the Community will owe any appreciable amount of taxes.

**Committee Reports: Building:** Three Tree Removal Permits, Three Earthworks Permits and one Building Permit were issued. **Marina:** We voted to present the Board with a request that Charlie Boulay take over the position of Harbormaster. We discussed the Marina Sale, May 8<sup>th</sup> & 9<sup>th</sup>. Annual dredging is scheduled for July 21<sup>st</sup> & 22<sup>nd</sup>. We are going to rework the lockboxes and replace some of the dock's deck boards. We need to do something about the weeds that are taking over in the south parking lot. The moorage buoys need to be cleaned. We discussed charging a \$50.00 fee per year to be on the marina waiting list. **Nominating:** The Nominating Committee has been recruiting members to run for the new Board of Trustees. May 8<sup>th</sup> is the deadline for putting in your nomination. (You can nominate yourself if you would like). Nomination Forms can be obtained in the Cape George office. Elections will be held in July. **Pool:** Today was the first day that the pool has been open since renovations began. Bruce Candioto has agreed to post the current Rules as well as the Hours of Use at the pool. Robin Scherting indicated that the new banners should arrive very shortly. There was discussion of the slippery nature of the shower room floors. Jim Fling will research various mats. Bruce spoke of the possibility of gluing down lane markers with an underwater epoxy. He will speak with George Castaneda about this matter. Robin expressed concern over the existing handrail in the main pool. It is her feeling that it does not extend far enough due to the addition of one more tread to the stairs. This could be a safety issue, and will require further discussion. Jim reported that sales of the Cape George clothing articles were going well. He has sold all of the initial stock of hats. It was determined that we would transfer funds from the Pool Fund and/or the Pool Memorial Fund too General Reserves in an amount to be determined after consulting with Jeannie regarding the current balances of same. The

committee decided to recommend to the Board that the pool be officially called the “Cape George Founders Memorial Pool” to honor our original members whose efforts gave us this fine facility. Jim has volunteered to make and erect a sign to this effect which would go in front of the power transformer by the entrance to the pool. The Committee also would like to have a grand reopening and dedication open house at the pool on Saturday May 16<sup>th</sup> from 10:00 am until noon. A drawing will be held at this time for an article of Cape George monogrammed clothing. The Committee feels, despite the generous offer of the Social Club to assist in providing refreshments, that this function would best be limited to just the drawing and a tour of the pool. Our next meeting will be held on Monday, May 4<sup>th</sup> at 2:30.

**Manager’s Report:** George Castaneda

1. The Swimming Pool opened to the membership on April 6, 2009, just a few days past the projected opening date of April 1<sup>st</sup>. A couple of things are still pending, the rails for both pools, and mats for the bathrooms. We had to get a new water heater. The old one fell apart after 19 years of use. Everyone seems to be very pleased with the pool and now we have to decide on a Grand Opening date.
2. Donnie has pressure washed the Clubhouse from the entrance of the Exercise Room to the main entrance of the Clubhouse. As soon as weather permits we will be asking for volunteers to paint the building.
3. I thought we were all caught up with our wells but on March 21<sup>st</sup> we lost the pump in Well # 6 due to a short across all three legs of power which caused the shaft in the water and the shaft in the motor to seize. This pump was installed in 1997 and should have lasted much longer. We will look into trying to salvage the pump to be used as a backup. The cost for the new pump, parts and labor, was \$12,476.28, and was installed by Gresham Well Drilling.
4. The first vacant lot mowing by Hadlock Brush Hog for 2009 starts today. The fee is \$55.00 per mow, three times per year.
5. A dog owner whose dogs are consistently running loose has been fined \$50.00 and the dogs were picked up by animal control.

**Member Participation:**

Bob Carter requested permission to have a beach fire for his family reunion in August. The Board said they would consider his request and address it at the next Board Meeting.

Richard Konizeski addressed the Board with specific accounts of dog attacks and the penalties.

**New Business Action Items:**

**Motion 1:** Dick Poole moved, Robin Scherting seconded to deny the variance requested by Conn & Nachun. Passed 5/0

**Motion 2:** Leanne Ryan moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to change the date of the Annual Meeting from July 18<sup>th</sup> until July 25<sup>th</sup>, 2009. Passed 5/0

**Motion 3:** Robin Scherting moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the reaffirmation of CP Regulations (CP03, 05, 08a, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19). Passed 5/0

**Motion 4:** Thad Bickling moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve the change to the Violation and Fee schedule MEM05b and MIS04, item 24, “Violation of Livestock/Pet Rule” to \$50 for the first of-

fense and \$100 for second and subsequent offenses. Passed 5/0

**Motion 5:** Thad Bickling moved, Dick Poole seconded to change the CG Regulation PP01 livestock and pets section 3 regarding off-leash usage to include “Owner must be within strict line-of-sight of the dog at all times”. Passed 5/0

**Motion 6:** Tom Ramsey moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the final payment to Master Pools in the amount of \$40,574.12. Passed 5/0

**Motion 7:** Robin Scherting moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the final payment to Abacus Northwest in the amount of \$8,829.49. Passed 5/0

**Motion 8:** Dick Poole moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the payment to Gresham Well Drilling in the amount of \$12,424.54 for the replacement of the pump in Well # 6. Passed 5/0

**Motion 9:** Tom Ramsey moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve the payment, up to \$1,800.00 to Groves for window replacements in the Community Building. Passed 5/0

**Motion 10:** Thad Bickling moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve the payment to Northwest Territories, Inc. in the amount of \$1,035.00 for completion of the Small Water System Management Update. Passed 5/0

**Motion 11:** Thad Bickling moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve the change to the wording of CG Regulation CP01 “Swimming Pool”, section 5. Passed 5/0

**Motion 12:** Tom Ramsey moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve Charlie Boulay as the new Harbormaster. Passed 5/0

**Motion 13:** Leanne Ryan moved, Robin Scherting seconded to formally naming the CG Swimming Pool – The proposed name would be “Cape George Memorial Pool” Failed 0/5

**Motion 14:** Tom Ramsey moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$40,574.12 from General Reserve Fund to CGCC Operations Account. (Master Pools) Passed 5/0

**Motion 15:** Robin Scherting moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$8,829.49 from General Reserve Fund to CGCC Operations Account. (Abacus Northwest) Passed 5/0

**Motion 16:** Dick Poole moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$12,424.54 from Water Reserve Fund to CGCC Operations Account. (Gresham Well Drilling) Passed 5/0

**Motion 17:** Tom Ramsey moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$1,719.36 from General Reserve Fund to CGCC Operations Account. (Groves Windows) Passed 5/0

**Motion 18:** Thad Bickling moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$1,035.00 from Water Reserve Fund to CGCC Operations Account. (NTI) Passed 5/0

**Motion 19:** Robin Scherting moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to support the Manager’s decision regarding the “Bright Light Complaint.” Passed 5/0

**New Business Discussion Items:**

The Board discussed having a file available in the office, to Board Members only, containing all of the letters to members and complaints filed.

The Board would like for the Manager to include a brief report on complaints in his Manager's Report.

Announcements:

*May 12, 2009* Study Session at 2:00

*May 14, 2009*, Regular Board Meeting at 7:00 pm

**Adjournment:** Tom Ramsey moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting at 9:00 pm. Passed 5/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Richard Poole, Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
William A. Stull, President

### **Board to Consider Changes to Building Regulations**

Based on the recommendations of the Building Committee the Board will consider two changes to our Building Regulations. Since these regulations are actually an extension of our By-Laws they need to be voted on by the membership. There may be additional recommendations that the Building Committee will make prior to next October. Please review the following two changes and let us know your thoughts by providing written input prior to the May 12th Study Session.

#### **Driveway Connections:**

All driveway connections to the Club roadway shall comply with the specifications provided in TYPICAL DRIVEWAY CONNECTION (BG02-2) WHERE APPLICABLE. These specifications include the installation of a 12 in. culvert under the driveway and a 6 ft. apron of asphalt, 4 in. reinforced concrete, or other material which has been approved by the Building and Roads Committees prior to installation.

#### **Property addresses:**

All owners of property for which an address has been assigned by Jefferson County shall obtain and display a Red Fire Address Sign obtained from the county. This sign must be located near the road or street and maintained in a manner that makes it easily visible from the public roadway.. Signs that are faded or defaced in any way that makes the address difficult to read must be replaced. Vegetation shall not be allowed to obscure the view of the sign from the road.

### **Board Approves Changes to Livestock/Pet Rule**

At its March meeting the CGCC Board of Trustees approved two changes to the pet regulation. The first was to raise the fine for a first offense from \$25 to \$50 and the second was in the wording of item #3 of RegulationPP01. Basically this change states that "when dogs are off-leash in the permitted area (s) they must be within strict line-of-sight at all times." The Pet Ad Hoc Committee is considering other recommendations to make to the Board at the May meeting.



## APPAREL SALE

### BENEFIT FOR THE SWIMMING POOL

- **Special orders welcomed (different color style or size)**

For information or to request a special order

Call Jim Fling at 385-3389

- Make Checks payable to the Cape George Pool Committee

- Look for a display and sales at most Cape George functions

### SHOW PRIDE IN OUR COMMUNITY

High quality products & An excellent gift idea

**T-SHIRTS** Unisex Med, Large & XL **\$17.00**

**SWEATSHIRTS** Unisex Med, Large & XL **\$28.00**

*(Great for after the pool or exercise room)*

**HATS** One size fits all **\$16.00**

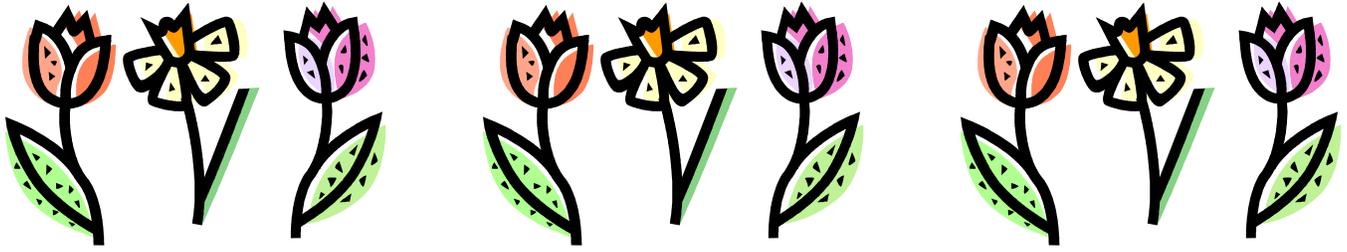
## NEWSLETTER ADVERTISING

Starting with the May Newsletter the Office will take over the advertising for the Newsletter. If you read the newsletter you will have noticed that we typically have a page of business card sized commercial advertisements which appear monthly. These ads will be continued and we are hoping to expand the number of local businesses which sponsor an ad. Also beginning next in the May Newsletter we will initiate a classified section for members only. All classified ads must be prepaid and will appear only one month in the Newsletter. The cost for an ad will be \$5.00 for up to 25 words. Additional words will cost 25 cents for each word. Ads may be renewed monthly, if needed. Please submit your ad, on the form available in the office, with your check made payable to Cape George Colony Club. Business card sized ad pricing is being lowered slightly to encourage more business. (see below) The proceeds from the ads placed in the Newsletter will go towards deferring the costs of printing the Newsletter.

New Rates for business card ads:

	<u>New Price</u>	<u>Old Price</u>
1-5 months	\$18.00/month	\$20.00/month
6 month contract	\$15.00/month	\$18.00/month
12 month contract	\$12.00/month	\$16.00/month

For more information or to place an ad, please contact Jeannie in the office at 385-1177.



**NEWSLETTER ADVERTISING**

Beginning in the May Newsletter we will initiate a classified section for members only. All classified ads must be prepaid and will appear only one month in the Newsletter. The cost for an ad will be \$5.00 for up to 25 words. Additional words will cost 25 cents for each word. Ads may be renewed monthly, if needed. Please submit your ad, on the form available in the office, with your check made payable to Cape George Colony Club.

**Event Recap**

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

Upcoming Events

Granny's Attic	May 1 & 2 @ 9:00
Emergency Prep Training	May 5 @ 6:30 pm
Soup Supper	May 6 @ 5:30 pm
Marina Sale	May 8 & 9 @ 8:00
Pool Grand Opening	May 16 @ 10:00 am
Memorial Day BBQ	May 25 @ 5:30 pm

Ongoing events:

Mondays .....	Bridge
Tuesdays .....	Marina Workshop
Thursdays .....	Quilting
Mon, Wed, Fri .....	Ladies Floor Exercise
Mon-Fri .....	Pool Exercise
Daily .....	Lap Swims
Daily .....	Exercise Room

**Board of Trustees**

Bill Stull, President 379-2674   Robin Scherting, Vice-President, 379-1344  
 Dick Poole, Secretary, 379-4173   Tom Ramsey, Treasurer, 385-1263  
 Thad Bickling, Trustee, 379-1781   Leanne Ryan, Trustee, 385-4576   Gary Nelson, Trustee, 379-9949

**CAPE GEORGE STAFF**

Manager - George Castaneda - 385-2208  
 Office Assistant - Jeannie Wright - 385-1177  
 Maintenance Manager - Donald Weathersby  
 Water System Manager - Greg Rae -301-5826

**COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS AND CONTACTS**

Building ..... Don Lee .....379-4828	Memorial ..... Robin Scherting..... 379-1344
Clubhouse Rental..... Jeannie Wright .....385-1177	Newsletter ..... Office .....385-1177
Elections..... Marcedita Del Valle....379-9025	Nominating ..... Bernie Del Valle. ....379-9025
..... Joyce Skoien.....379-9749	Roads ..... Larry Southwick .....379-2878
Emergency Prep ..... Caroline Salmon .....379-9392	Social Club ..... Jeannie Ramsey .....385-1263
..... Mikel Stull.....379-2674	..... Maryl Weir..... 379-0902
Environmental ..... Karen Frank .....385-4255	Swimming Pool..... Bruce Candioto .....379-2563
Finance ..... Georgette Semick .....344-4283	Water Advisory ..... Larry Southwick ..... 379-2878
Fitness Center..... Jack Scherting .....379-1344	Welcome ..... Julie Kalar .....379-9427
Marina Harbormaster .... Charlie Boulay.....385-9318	

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670   Marina Phone: 379-5153





# Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive  
Port Townsend, WA 98368  
(360) 385-1177

[office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website.capegeorge.org](http://website.capegeorge.org)

Vol. 40, No. 11

June 2009

## PRESIDENT'S CORNER

It is hard to believe that this will likely be the next to the last President's Corner article that I will write before I retire from the Board President's position. I'm looking forward to serving one more year as a member at large on the Board.. Two years have gone fast and it has been a very interesting and challenging experience. Next month I will attempt to summarize some of the things that I believe we have accomplished in the past two years.

Volunteers have been busy painting the exterior of the Clubhouse and also in re-landscaping the grounds around the front of the facility. By the time you read this newsletter the exterior painting of the building will be completed. Don Rogers has lead a group of enthusiastic and loyal painters who have toiled on most Tuesday's and Thursday's over the last four or five weeks. The shower rooms were also painted by volunteers mostly coming from the Swimming Pool Committee. Greg Getch and others worked tirelessly to get the inside of the shower rooms and other parts of the inside of the pool area painted. Meanwhile, the Environmental Committee, with the help of Ann Candioto, Dick Poole and others, has redone the landscaping in front of the Clubhouse. The Swimming Pool Committee, with funds generated by Granny's Attic, has provided over \$4,000 to the pool renovation project to date. They will also be making an almost equal size contribution in the not to distant future. Thanks to Bruce Candioto for his efforts over the last couple of years as chairperson of the Swimming Pool Committee. All of these volunteer efforts are what makes Cape George

such a unique place to live. People who choose to live here find that serving as volunteers helps to establish a positive culture and environment that contributes in a very positive to the way of life we enjoy.

The President's Corner over the last 6 or so months has featured a different CG committee each month. There are only a few that we have not included. This month I will write about two of our committees that become active this time of the year. Those Committees are the Nominating Committee and the Election Committee.

## NOMINATING COMMITTEE AND ELECTION COMMITTEE

The **Nominating Committee** is charged with recruiting and preparing a slate of nominees of new Trustees to be elected before the Annual Membership meeting each year. Although this may sound like a simple charge, it is time consuming and requires persuasive skills on the part of the committee and its chairperson. For example, for this year's election we are filling two Board positions. The goal of the Committee is to provide the membership with a choice of members for these two positions so their goal was to recruit four members to run.. This process goes on every year as Board members fulfill their terms and new Trustees are elected. Bernie Del Valle has been chairperson for this Committee for the past four years and has done a terrific job. For those of you who know Bernie you realize that he walks almost every day throughout our community. Now you know why – he is looking for new Board members every day. Thanks Bernie.

**DEADLINE FOR JULY NEWSLETTER -- JUNE 20th**

The **Election Committee** is chaired by Merci Del Valle and Joyce Skoien. This group has two busy periods during the year. Their first responsibility is to conduct and oversee the budget election process which is completed in December of each year. They also conduct the election for Board Officers in June of each year. For both elections they are responsible for the integrity of the process and they guarantee the secrecy of the ballot and also insure that only those members entitled to vote do so. They make sure that the mailing process for the election is accomplished in a timely manner and they set up a ballot box in the office to receive ballots. Additionally they maintain an accurate record of members voting in each election, indicating in that record the Manager's determination of the member's standing to cast a vote. The Committee then meets to count the ballots and provides the Board with the results of the election. Thanks to Joyce and Merci for their excellent work on this committee.

**Bill Stull, President**

## **BBQ POTLUCK DINNER**

Wednesday, June 3, 2009  
BBQ area outside of the clubhouse  
5:30 Social Hour (BYOB),  
6:00 Grill is ready

Please join us for a get together with your neighbors

Each family should bring a side dish, salad or dessert that will serve about six people. Also, bring whatever type of meat that you would like to grill and your own dishes and silver.

Condiments will be provided.

Questions??? Call Kitty Rucker at 385-4927 or Ben Fellows at 379-4109.

We're hoping for warm weather, but bring warm clothes.



## **NEW OFFICERS TO BE INSTALLED AT SOCIAL CLUB LUNCH**

The quarterly Social Club meeting will be held on June 22 at noon in the Club House. Everyone is invited and should bring a salad or dessert. Rolls, iced tea and coffee will be provided.

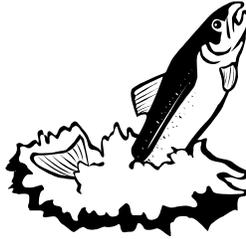
The main agenda item will be the election and installation of officers for the next year. Mary Hilfer is president-elect; Carolyn Ramey is a Vice –President; Mary Maltby will be secretary and Jan Stone, treasurer. So far no one has committed to be another vice president, but have several possibilities.

The current and new officers are taking a look at the charter to make sure it coincides with the by-laws. If changes are forthcoming, those will be presented at the meeting for a vote. Also on the agenda will be a discussion of and planning for the Salmon Barbeque in July.

We hope to see a large group of residents joining us for this meeting.

## SALMON BARBECUE

SUNDAY, JULY 26, 2009



The Cape George annual salmon barbecue will be held on Sunday, July 26, serving from 1:00 to 2:00 p.m. at the Clubhouse. All members are invited. Tickets are limited to 150 – first come, first served. If any tickets remain on Monday, July 13, each family may invite up to two guests until all tickets are sold or the deadline, whichever occurs first.

The menu will be succulent fresh salmon with lemon and/or tartar sauce, baked potato, Cole slaw, fresh fruit and beverage and dessert. BYOB. With a superb feast, a fantastic setting and the warm companionship of old and new friends, who can resist?

Table service will be provided.

Feel free to bring your own table and chairs – that way you and your guests can linger and enjoy the beach for as long as you wish.

Reservations must be in the Cape George office by Monday, July 20 by 2:00 p.m. Please make your check payable to the Cape George Social Club and mark it for the Salmon Barbecue. No refunds will be made after the deadline.

Questions? Tom or Jeannie Ramsey, 385-1263 or Mary Hilfer, 379-0492.

Cut here -----

PLEASE submit this form with your reservation

Please make reservations for \_\_\_ @ \$13.00 each and \_\_\_ children (under 10) @ \$7.00 each for the Salmon Barbecue to be held on Sunday, July 26, 2009

Enclosed is my check payable to Cape George Social Club in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Address\_\_\_\_\_

Phone\_\_\_\_\_

## **2009—The Year for Emergency Preparation**

The emergency preparedness committee will be publishing a monthly article to guide you through twelve months of preparation. Hopefully no one month's work will be too difficult, and at the end of the year, you and your family will be prepared.

### **June**

#### **PURCHASE:**

- 1 box of granola or power bars per person
- 6 rolls of paper towels
- 1 jug of juice per person

#### **ACTIVITY:**

- Check to see if stored water has expired and needs to be replaced.
- Put an extra pair of eyeglasses in the supply container.
- Take a first aid/CPR class

## **Emergency Preparedness Training**

Tuesday, July 7, 2009  
6:00 PM  
Cape George Club House

### **"CPR and Defibrillator Training"**

Presented by East Jefferson Fire Rescue

This class is limited to 12 people. If there is enough interest, a second class will be set up. To sign up, call or email Sue McKay, 379-9119, suemckay9@q.com.

The American Red Cross sponsors certification classes in First Aid, CPR, and CPR Review in Port Hadlock for a small fee. Call 385-2737 for more information. East Jefferson Fire Rescue, 301-5985, has additional CPR classes.

## **Board Candidates—2009**

Ballots will go out for the election of new trustees later in June. Following are statements from each of the four candidates running for two open Board positions. To become better acquainted with the candidates, meet them at the community center on June 9th at 1:00 pm

### **RICHARD HILFER**

#### **PERSONAL:**

Married with two adult children. Purchased a second home in Cape George in 2003. It became our primary residence in 2007.

#### **EDUCATION:**

BA in History from College of Wooster (1969)

Law degree from University of Michigan (1972)

#### **PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE:**

Lieutenant, Navy JAG Corps (1972-77); Practice of law in Seattle (1978-2007); Retired from private practice in 2008; Trustee of bankruptcy trust which pays asbestos disease claims (2001 to date)

#### **PREVIOUS COMMITTEE EXPERIENCE:**

Magnolia Little League (4 years – with 2 years as president)

King County Bar Association Judicial Screening Committee (several years – with one year as the Chair)

#### **OBJECTIVE:**

To assist the Board in preserving what is good about Cape George while also keeping the community current with the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

### **MICHAEL HINOJOS**

I have lived in the Cape George Village since October of 2004. I have seen the community steadily, gradually, move along with all the bumps and progressions one might expect. I believe I could be a help in keeping our community to progress. I noted that some of the criticisms I had of our community a few years

ago have, in the main, been resolved. There is still some work to do.

I obtained a B.S. in Business Management from Cal Poly, Pomona, in 1967. I spent the next 37 years of my life in appraising real estate. During that time, I have managed income property, which I owned, and given counsel to people with real estate issues. I was the President of a small condominium association in Long Beach, CA. just before moving here. This last position gave me a good deal of insight in keeping our little corner of paradise moving ahead. I look forward to working with our Board of Trustees toward this end. I would appreciate your vote. Thank you.

### **KATHRYNE KENT**

Personal: Married, 6 adult children and 7 perfect grandchildren, moved to Cape George in April 2000, recently completed dream home on Victoria Loop

Education: Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts in Education

Career Background: 32 years in public education and non-profit management, including special education, counseling, and school administration. Currently employed as Director of Discovery School Day Treatment Program for Children, and as consultant/behavior specialist for Port Townsend School District.

I believe it is important for all of us to take a turn and contribute our time and skills to the well-being of our community. In my career, I have spent many years managing all aspects of organizations, including personnel, finance, physical plant, and program development and implementation. I am skilled in facilitating planning, problem-solving, decision-making and consensus-building with large and small groups of people.

## MEET THE CANDIDATES TUESDAY JUNE 9 @ 1:00 pm

### Kathryne Kent (continued)

My family values the Cape George community, with its vibrant program and substantial common assets. Members of the Board represent the interests of the community and are entrusted with the responsibility of sustaining our programs and caring for our assets. I am deeply appreciative of the service of others in this capacity, and I am interested in taking my turn in this role.

### ROBIN SCHERTING

Yes, I would like to serve for another term on the Cape George Colony Club Board of Trustees. Yes, I have been on the Board for a long time. Yes, a unique opportunity presented itself to me and as the saying goes, I seized the moment.

I read the materials presented to me and do the research necessary so that I can be a participating and contributing Board member. When asked, I am willing to step up and do my share. I have attended nearly all of the Study Sessions and Board Meetings while serving on the Board.

Some of the most important projects ahead of us are: to maintain and insure the quality and conservation of our water supply; maintain and take care of our roads in a timely manner; provide on-going support for the marina including but not limited to docks, entrances, ramps, moorage, parking and storage; continue to assess issues concerning the swimming pool and its need for on-going repair and maintenance; strive to maximize the use of all of our amenities and common areas so that all of our members feel comfortable.

Recognition of all committee members who volunteer their services to Cape George is very important. If volunteerism failed to exist, our assessments and other fees would increase dramatically. Each committee has an important role that affects the daily operation and maintenance of Cape George.

I have a degree in education from Central Washington State College. I worked at Utah State University for 27 years mainly in the College of Agriculture. My major responsibilities were student recruitment, scholarship fund raising, alumni relations, and coordinating the college newsletter. I have volunteered for numerous organizations and served in many leadership positions.

I have always said the Board of Trustees must follow our Covenants, By Laws, and Rules and Regulations. At times this may be very difficult to do, but in the long run it makes our job easier. The members of the Board of Trustees are all volunteers, but they do set policy and enforce these to the best of their ability. I support the manager and his staff. We would not be the community we are without the strong leadership and commitment they give us.

Nowadays 70 is not old, and to me even 71 is not old. I have a lot of energy, I like a challenge, I enjoy being involved and I look forward to serving another term as a member of the Cape George Colony Club Board of Trustees. Thank you.



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
APRIL 16, 2009  
7:00 PM  
DRAFT

**President Bill Stull called the meeting to order at 7:00 PM.**

**In Attendance:** Bill Stull, Robin Scherting, Leanne Ryan, Dick Poole, Tom Ramsey, Thad Bickling

**Action on Minutes:** Dick Poole moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of April 16, 2009. Passed 5/0

**Membership Report:** Dick Poole

Hiadee Hampton, Kenneth & Margaret Riggs	241 Dennis Blvd
Dennis Parcher	370 Victoria Loop
Richard & Linda Damon Jr.	420 S. Palmer Drive

**Treasurer's Report:** Tom Ramsey

**As of April 30, 2009**, the Checking Account total was \$35,866.82. There are a total of 3 CD Accounts totaling \$316,561.54, and 2 Money Market Accounts totaling \$121,075.35 for a total of \$473,503.71 in cash and investments. Memorial and Fund Raising Investment Account total is \$5,967.55. Upon the advice of our CPA, these funds will soon be transferred back to the individual committees for their handling. **Income Statement Review:** All three accounts are better than budget for the 4 months ending April 30, 2009. General Operations is \$20,657 positive; Water Operations is \$8,162 positive; and Marina is \$5,941 positive. **Accounts Receivables** totaled \$4,924.02. Presently, there remain three delinquent accounts that are referred to our attorney, one of which represents a bankruptcy.

**Committee Reports: Building:** Four Tree Removal Permits, and One Earthworks Permit. was issued. **Emergency Preparedness:** This has been a busy month for the Emergency Preparedness Committee. In late April, we participated in the Jefferson County Emergency Management exercise. Our participation involved two of our HAM operators, Olivia and Jeff Gibbons, communicating with the County EOC. In addition, we tested activating the Block Captains in a tsunami type response and several of our 1st Responders tested our GMRS communications network. It was a worthwhile exercise. The Education Subcommittee, chaired by Sue McKay, sponsored a presentation by the East Jefferson Co Fire Chief, Chuck Tandy, on 'what to do until help arrives'. He also briefly demonstrated how to use the AED. We had a good size audience. The Chief is a good teacher. CPR and AED course will be offered in the early summer. The Education Subcommittee is planning a program for children and their parents on emergency preparedness to be given in the summer. Maria Porter has succeeded Diana Cowan as chair of the Special Needs subcommittee. She is forming a committee to help visit those with special needs to help them plan for emergencies and determine what kind of help they may need. They will distribute the File of Life packets supplied by the Fire department. Special appreciation to Diana for several years of service to Cape George residents. Mikel Stull and Helen Rector have continued to recruit new block captains and update the telephone trees to include all residents. Thanks to the nearly 75 volunteers that make up Cape George's Emergency Preparedness program.

**Environmental:** Members of the Environmental Committee coordinated considerable work on Cedar Park and in front of the Clubhouse, with help from many volunteers. Planning has begun for the Village entrance by the water tank. Our program on bugs was well-attended and we will end the year with our annual June beach walk. **Social Club:** The Social Club meet on April 27. There was a discussion and a vote taken to purchase permanent sign boards to be placed in the Colony and the Village to announce events. These are metal-weather-proof signs that will be placed in the ground near where we put the signboards currently in use. They lock and the key would be kept in the office and Jeannie would give out the key when members get their signs approved and stamped. Mary Hilfer is still investigating the mounting of the signs (on a metal post or on two posts, in cement.) The Cape George Manager has approved the installation of the signs. The cost of these signs will be between \$450.00 and \$650.00. It was discussed that the committee that had been formed to oversee the refurbishing of the Clubhouse would be reinstated to take care of issues of purchases and/or replacement of furniture and furnishings. A new committee will be formed which will include at least one new Board member. A discussion was held regarding the loss of newsletter advertising monies. These monies were reverted back to the Cape George office in order to help pay for the rental of the copy machine/toner/paper, etc. However, when the Social Club signed the Direct TV contract,

it was due to having the advertising money with which to pay the bill. It was felt that since the Social Club would no longer have that income; it could no longer continue to pay the bill which is currently about \$75.00 per month. The Cape George Board reconsidered and the advertising money for this year will be returned to the Social Club and we will continue to pay the bill until the end of this year when Cape George will budget for the satellite connection and will take over the advertising money once again. Jack Salmon is constructing the new cabinet for the TV. He plans to have it done soon. The Social Club By-laws and Charter will be examined by current and new Board members who will decide if any changes should be made to the By-laws to have them coincide with the Charter. Robin Scherting announced that it was her intention to give up the chairmanship of the Memorial Committee. Jeannie Ramsey will take over that committee on July 1. There are four people who agreed to take over the Board positions at the June Social Club meeting. Mary Hilfer will be President, Carolyn Ramey Vice-President, Mary Maltby Secretary, and Jan Stone Treasurer. We are still looking for another Vice-President. Upcoming events include June 22, Social Club Meeting – July 4, Barbeque – July 26, Salmon BBQ. **Water:** The meeting was held at 5 pm in the upstairs conference room at the Office. The following attended: George Castaneda, Manager; Greg Rae, Water System Manager; Thad Bickling, Board Liaison; Larry Southwick, Chair; and Zane Wyll. **Well/Tank site work** – all work has been completed except the patching of the small leak in one water tank. The contractor hasn't been available in this area and there's no urgency, just a 'to-do'. **Well/Tank site map** – we have a proposal from NTI to map the site for \$3,700. After I put this on the agenda for discussion, Stewart Pugh contacted me and we discussed the potential for Stew to perform the mapping. I was a licensed surveyor for decades but no longer so I'm aware of the implications and work to be performed. Stew was a survey technician and has the knowledge and resources to be able to do the job, presuming the Committee and the Board agree. Stew would need the assistance of Donnie and use of the Cape George survey equipment in the shop. Stew's estimate is around \$1,500 in addition to Donnie's time. It's a two-day field job plus the time to do the office work and AutoCAD drafting. Larry would review Stew's work to assure it was done properly. George and Stew discussed the proposal and George would put Stew on the payroll as a temporary part-time employee in order to cover any liability issues. The Committee agreed to have Stew do the work as proposed. **Water System Plan status** – Greg has been in touch with NTI and has an outline of the work and data needs. Ed had done most of the work on the previous Plan and can still be involved as much as he's able. Greg will assemble the initial information and provide it to NTI. Larry asked that Greg and George schedule a meeting with NTI at their convenience and notify Ed and Larry to attend. Most of the work is updating the prior Plan and writing up the current information provided by Greg. In addition, we'll ask NTI to include a section for the short and long-term plan to replace the water piping system that we can discuss with the Board and ultimately decide on long-term financing. It could be some from increased rates, late-comer charges for new hookups and possibly future assessments requiring a vote of the membership. Much of the water system is 4" asbestos cement pipe that will someday have to be replaced. When we do that, we'll need to upsize the system to 6" and 8" pipe and add fire hydrants. That will add some cost but will also improve our fire protection resulting in better homeowner insurance rates. **Annual Report** – Larry will draft a Committee report and send it out for review but will be out of town on the day of the Membership Meeting. Larry will be out of town for the first week of June so **we should meet on June 8, same time and place. Please put this on your calendar.**

**Manager's Report:** George Castaneda

1. I have nothing but good news to report. Absolutely nothing went wrong at the Tank Farm this month.
2. We do have a proposal from Northwest Territories to do a Topographic Mapping of the Club's Water System Well and Reservoir Site (our tank Farm) for \$3700.00. One of our members, Stewart Pugh, has also submitted a proposal to do the job for \$1500.00. We are not required by any agency to have this mapping done but for our own benefit we should do it. Stewart does not have a Surveyor's License but is qualified to do the job and has the support of the Water Committee and myself and saves us \$2,200.00.
3. Gary Rossow gave me a copy of an ad from APP Inc. of Tacoma selling propane for \$1.29 a gallon. I contacted our current provider, Ferrellgas, who is currently charging \$2.04 a gallon and they will match that price. It means a saving of .75 cents a gallon or \$375.00 for every 500 gallons.
4. The two heat pumps from Smith and Jones were delivered today. Once installed and operational that will cut our propane costs considerably. We budgeted \$21,000. For the pumps but we are paying \$15,397.00 so we are saving \$5603.00.
5. We had three dog complaints: one member has been charged \$75.00 and the other is denying that a violation has occurred and one has been giving a warning.

**Member Participation:** None

**New Business Action Items:**

**Motion 1:** Thad Bickling moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to name the swimming pool the “Cape George Community Pool. Passed 3/2

**Motion 2:** Robin Scherting moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve two changes to the By-laws Building Regulations dealing with “Driveway Aprons” and “Fire Signs”. These changes will be submitted to the membership for approval in October 2009. Passed 5/0

**Motion 3:** Leanne Ryan moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve the request by member Bob Carter to have a beach fire, with conditions. Passed 5/0

**Motion 4:** Leanne Ryan moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve the changes to regulations PP01, PP03, (including Form PP03), PP03a, PP04, including Form PP04a and PP04b), PP05, and PP06. Passed 5/0

**Motion 5:** Leanne Ryan moved, Thad Bickling seconded to reaffirm regulations PP02, PP07, and PP09. Passed 5/0

**Motion 6:** Dick Poole moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve changes to Personnel Policies and Employment Guidelines including EMP001, EMP002a, EMP002b, EMP002c, EMP002d, and EMP004. Passed 5/0

**Motion 7:** Robin Scherting moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the new Traffic Regulation (CP19). Passed 5/0

**Motion 8:** Tom Ramsey moved, Thad Bickling seconded to postpone the implementation of the plan for the responsibility for newsletter advertising by the CG office staff until January 2010. Passed 5/0

**Motion 9:** Dick Poole moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve a partial payment to NTI in the amount of \$180.00 towards their Small Water System Plan contract. Passed 5/0

**Motion 10:** Dick Poole moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$180.00 from Water Reserve Fund to the CGCC Operations Account. (Northwest Territories, Inc) Passed 5/0

**Motion 11:** Tom Ramsey moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve partial payment to Master Pools in the amount of \$20,287.06. Passed 5/0

**Motion 12:** Tom Ramsey moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$20,287.06 from General Reserve Fund to the CGCC Operations Account. (Master Pools) Passed 5/0

**New Business Discussion Items:**

The Board discussed dissolving the current fund raising check account and distributing the monies to the appropriate committees.

Three of the current committees will be looking for new chairs. The Pool Committee, the Fitness Committee, and the Finance Committee. There was talk of possibly combining the Pool Committee and the Fitness committee into one committee.

**Announcements:**

*June 9, 2009 Study Session at 2:00*

*June 11, 2009 Regular Board Meeting at 7:00 pm*

**Adjournment:** Tom Ramsey moved, Thad Bickling seconded to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting at 8:15 pm. Passed 5/0

Submitted by:

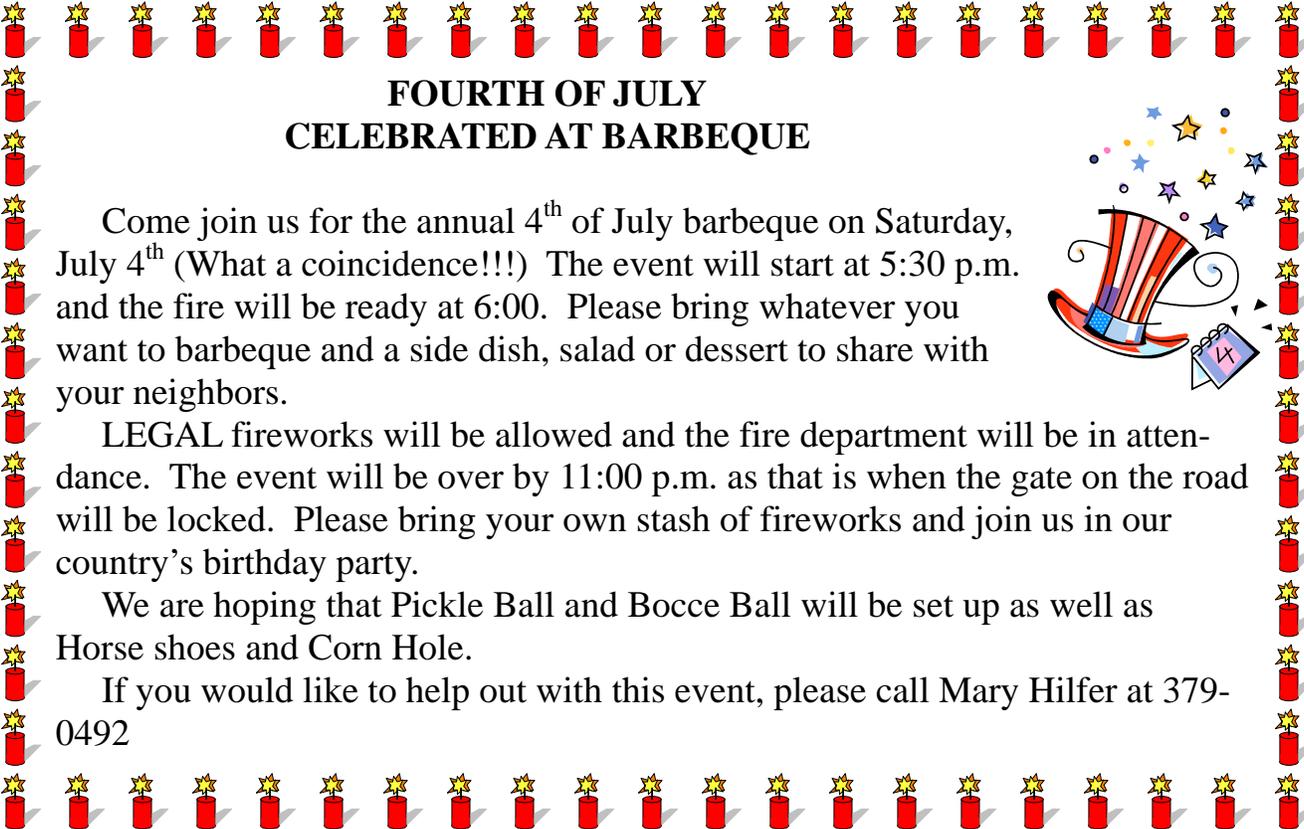
Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Richard Poole, Secretary

William A. Stull, President



**FOURTH OF JULY  
CELEBRATED AT BARBEQUE**

Come join us for the annual 4<sup>th</sup> of July barbeque on Saturday, July 4<sup>th</sup> (What a coincidence!!!) The event will start at 5:30 p.m. and the fire will be ready at 6:00. Please bring whatever you want to barbeque and a side dish, salad or dessert to share with your neighbors.



LEGAL fireworks will be allowed and the fire department will be in attendance. The event will be over by 11:00 p.m. as that is when the gate on the road will be locked. Please bring your own stash of fireworks and join us in our country's birthday party.

We are hoping that Pickle Ball and Bocce Ball will be set up as well as Horse shoes and Corn Hole.

If you would like to help out with this event, please call Mary Hilfer at 379-0492

**Board to Approves Changes to Building Regulations**

Based on the recommendations of the Building Committee the Board has approved two changes to our Building Regulations. Since these regulations are actually an extension of our By-Laws they need to be voted on by the membership. There may be additional recommendations that the Building Committee will make prior to next October. Please review the following two changes and let us know your thoughts by providing written input prior to the May 12th Study Session.

**Driveway Connections:**

All driveway connections to the Club roadway shall comply with the specifications provided in TYPICAL DRIVEWAY CONNECTION (BG02-2) WHERE APPLICABLE. These specifications include the installation of a 12 in. culvert under the driveway and a 6 ft. apron of asphalt, 4 in. reinforced concrete, or other material which has been approved by the Building and Roads Committees prior to installation.

**Property addresses:**

All owners of property for which an address has been assigned by Jefferson County shall obtain and display a Red Fire Address Sign obtained from the county. This sign must be located near the road or street and maintained in a manner that makes it easily visible from the public roadway.. Signs that are faded or defaced in any way that makes the address difficult to read must be replaced. Vegetation shall not be allowed to obscure the view of the sign from the road.

**Cape George Colony Club**  
**For the Period Ending April 30, 2009 - Unaudited Version**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Year-to-Date Budget</b>	<b>- Variance</b>
<b>GENERAL</b>			
Income	86,357	79,035	7,322
			-
<u>Expenses:</u>			-
Salaries,Benefits,Tax	28,738	31,000	2,262
R&M	4,424	8,200	3,776
Contracted Services	7,147	10,100	2,953
B&O, Other Taxes	296	350	54
Supplies,Tools, Etc.	2,282	2,717	435
Utilities & Phone	3,981	3,200	(781)
Insurance,Postage,Misc	7,249	8,387	1,138
Cert/Education		67	67
Capital Expenditures	1,000	7,233	6,233
Bad Debts	-	50	50
Pool	6,763	11,233	4,470
Total Expenses	61,880	82,537	20,657
Gen. Net Income	24,477	(3,502)	27,979
* Internal Reserve Transfer		\$3,366	

*\*Includes interest earned on Reserve Acct. Investments and are also reported as operating account income*

**WATER**

Income	55,548	57,167	(1,619)
<u>Expenses:</u>			
Salaries, Benefits, Tax	17,805	19,667	1,862
R&M	1,985	2,917	932
Cont Services	3,605	5,600	1,995
Tax & License	3,647	3,533	(114)
Supplies,Tools,Etc	1,251	4,267	3,016
Utilities, Misc.	5,685	6,550	865
Capital Expenditures			-
Cert/Education	527	133	(394)
Total Expenses	34,505	42,667	8,162
Water Net Income	21,043	14,500	6,543
* Internal Reserve Transfer		\$273	

*\*Include interest earned on Reserve Acct. Investments and are also reported as operating account income*

**MARINA**

Income	34,603	32,200	2,403
<u>Expenses:</u>			
Salaries,Benefits,Tax	1,270	2,033	763
R&M, Dredging	476	5,350	4,874
Contracted Services		242	242
Tax,License,Fee		100	100
Utilites,Supplies,Misc.	3,093	3,055	(38)
Total Expenses	4,839	10,780	5,941
Marina Net Income	29,764	21,420	8,344
* Internal Reserve Transfer		\$2,451	

*\*Include interest earned on Reserve Acct. Investments and are also reported as operating account income*

## **CHANGE IN OUTDOOR LIGHTING REGULATION TO BE CONSIDERED BY BOARD**

At the June Board Meeting of the CGCC Board of Trustees we will consider revising the Building Regulation that deals with outdoor lighting. The existing regulation as well as the one that is proposed is outlined below. If the Board decides to move ahead with this change the membership will have a chance to vote on this next October when the budget ballot is sent out. Any comments that you have regarding this proposed change should be directed to our manager George or to the Board of Trustees.

*Existing Regulation:*

### **OUTDOOR LIGHTING:**

Outdoor lighting shall be placed in such a manner that it does not interfere with the view of others. Outdoor spotlights or other high intensity lighting shall not shine on adjacent lots.

*Revised Regulation:*

### **OUTDOOR LIGHTING:**

The light from outdoors fixtures shall be shielded or directed in a way that minimizes the illumination of houses and property of other landowners and avoids significantly impairing the night time vision of neighbors. Property owners shall limit the time lights are on to what is necessary to accomplish the intended purpose of the light.

## **Swimming Pool Hours 5:00 am until 11:00 pm**

### **Lap Swim and Exercise Schedule**

5:00 am to 7:00 am - adult only lap swim/exercise

7:00 am to 7:30 am - adult water exercise

7:30 am to 9:00 am - adult open swim

9:00 am to 10:00 am - adult water exercise

10:00 am to 12 noon - adult only lap swimming

12:00 pm to 1:00 pm - general lap swimming

1:00 pm to 11:00 pm - pool open for free swim

On weekends and national holidays that fall on a weekday the pool is available for open swim from  
5:00 am to 11:00 pm

# Cape George Classifieds

---

---

**COOKING CLASSES** – Have fun this summer learning the principles and practice of moving from a refined/white foods diet towards a whole foods vegetarian or almost vegetarian eating and cooking. Afraid you won't get enough protein? Don't know how to cook what your body's cells are longing for. Don't Fear...this program will leave you with the knowledge and skills you need. Fridays 6-8:30 pm; beginning July 10<sup>th</sup>, \$35.00 per class with a six week commitment. Only six spots available.

**CONSCIOUS EATING/CONSCIOUS LIVING** – Realistic tips and techniques on achieving weight management nutritiously and consciously. Whole foods Nutrition, Education, Motivation, Support, and Action form the matrix. \$25.00 per class with a 10 week commitment. This program really works! Next series begins Tuesday, August 11<sup>th</sup>, 10:30 am – 12:30 pm. Be ready to succeed. For information on either of these programs, please contact Janet Goldenbogen-Self, RN, RC Holistic Health Counselor 379-8134.

---

---

**Margarita/Slush Machine**, like new, \$50. Old Wooden Armoire, \$200 or BO. 379-1344 for more information.

---

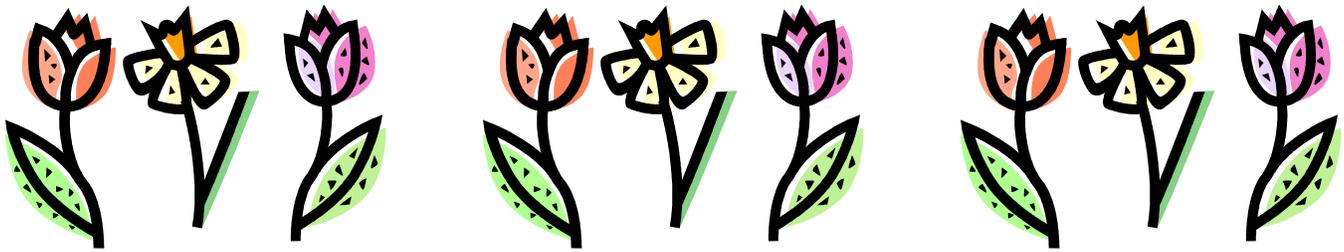
---

**Afternoon Fiddle**—Imagine learning to play fiddle this summer. Our own Cliff Self is starting a class for adult beginners on Tuesdays from 1:30 to 3:30. Rental instruments are available. Cost: \$160.00. Begins June 23rd. Call Crossroads Music for information and registration: 385-1471.

---

---

**To Advertise in the Cape George Classifieds, please contact Mary Maltby, 385-3110. The price is: Up to 25 words - \$5.00, each additional word - .25 cents. Please make checks payable to Cape George Colony Club.**



**NEWSLETTER ADVERTISING**

Beginning in the May Newsletter we will initiate a classified section for members only. All classified ads must be prepaid and will appear only one month in the Newsletter. The cost for an ad will be \$5.00 for up to 25 words. Additional words will cost 25 cents for each word. Ads may be renewed monthly, if needed. Please submit your ad, on the form available in the office, with your check made payable to Cape George Colony Club.

**Event Recap**

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

Upcoming Events

Potluck BBQ	June 3 @ 5:30 pm
Key City Players	June 7 @ 6:00 pm
4th of July BBQ	July 4 @ 5:30 pm

Ongoing events:

Mondays .....	Bridge
Tuesdays .....	Marina Workshop
Thursdays .....	Quilting
Mon, Wed, Fri .....	Ladies Floor Exercise
Mon-Fri .....	Pool Exercise
Daily .....	Lap Swims

**Board of Trustees**

Bill Stull, President 379-2674   Robin Scherting, Vice-President, 379-1344  
 Dick Poole, Secretary, 379-4173   Tom Ramsey, Treasurer, 385-1263  
 Thad Bickling, Trustee, 379-1781   Leanne Ryan, Trustee, 385-4576   Gary Nelson, Trustee, 379-9949

**CAPE GEORGE STAFF**

Manager - George Castaneda - 385-2208  
 Office Assistant - Jeannie Wright - 385-1177  
 Maintenance Manager - Donald Weathersby  
 Water System Manager - Greg Rae -301-5826

**COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS AND CONTACTS**

Building .....	Don Lee .....	379-4828	Memorial .....	Robin Scherting.....	379-1344
Clubhouse Rental.....	Jeannie Wright .....	385-1177	Newsletter .....	Office.....	385-1177
Elections.....	Marcedita Del Valle....	379-9025	Nominating .....	Bernie Del Valle.....	379-9025
	Joyce Skoien.....	379-9749	Roads .....	Larry Southwick .....	379-2878
Emergency Prep .....	Caroline Salmon .....	379-9392	Social Club .....	Jeannie Ramsey .....	385-1263
	Mikel Stull.....	379-2674		Maryl Weir.....	379-0902
Environmental .....	Karen Frank .....	385-4255	Swimming Pool.....	Bruce Candioto .....	379-2563
Finance .....	Georgette Semick .....	344-4283	Water Advisory .....	Larry Southwick .....	379-2878
Fitness Center.....	Jack Scherting .....	379-1344	Welcome .....	Julie Kalar .....	379-9427
Marina Harbormaster ....	Charlie Boulay.....	385-9318			

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670   Marina Phone: 379-5153

# Cape George 2009 Calendar

## JUNE

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THUR	FRI	SAT
	<b>1</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>2</b> Marina wksh 9am-noon Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Marina Comm. 11:00</b> <b>Singles Group 7 pm</b>	<b>3</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Potluck BBQ 5:30 pm</b> <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>4</b> Quilting 10-3 Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>5</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>6</b>
<b>7</b> Key City Players 6 pm	<b>8</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Water Committee 5pm</b>	<b>9</b> Marina wksh 9am-noon Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Study Session 2:00</b>	<b>10</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>11</b> Quilting 10-3 Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Swimming Pool Comm. 2:30</b> <b>Board Meeting 7:00</b>	<b>12</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>13</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>15</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Environmental Committee 10:30</b>	<b>16</b> Marina wksh 9am-noon Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>17</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Singles Group 7-10</b> <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>18</b> Quilting 10-3 Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>19</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>20</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>22</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Social Club Mtg 12 noon</b>	<b>23</b> Marina wksh 9am-noon Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>24</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Singles Group 7-10</b> <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>25</b> Quilting 10-3 Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>26</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>27</b>
<b>28</b> Private Party 11-5:30	<b>29</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>30</b> Marina wksh 9am-noon Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm				



# Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive  
Port Townsend, WA 98368  
(360) 385-1177

[office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website.capegeorge.org](http://website.capegeorge.org)

Vol. 40, No. 12

July 2009

## President's Corner

This month will mark the 24<sup>th</sup> month that I have prepared this section of the Newsletter. Actually, VP Scherling did this one month while I was away from Cape George. Serving as the Board President for the last two years has been challenging, interesting, and rewarding. We have been through some tumultuous times, but we have made some significant progress on many different projects and activities in our community. In the past two years, with the use of outside contractors and volunteers, we have rebuilt the building housing the swimming pool, rehabbed/remodeled the swimming pool and dressing rooms, installed heat pumps for the pool, redecorated and repainted the inside and exterior of the Clubhouse, and redone the sound system used in the Clubhouse. Additionally, we have reorganized the filing system in the office, revised all of the Charters for our Committees, and have reviewed and revised all of the rules and regulations that govern our community. Our small and committed staff of George, Jeannie, and Donnie (with some help from Eric and all of our volunteers) has made all of these accomplishments possible. Jeannie and George have been very supportive of me during my Presidency and for this I'm grateful. Starting with the August Board meeting I will become a Board Member at large. I'm looking forward to this responsibility and will assure you that I will continue to take an active role.

## Annual Meeting to be Held on July 25<sup>th</sup>

Don't forget to attend the Annual CG Membership meeting which is scheduled for July 25<sup>th</sup> at 1 pm in the Clubhouse. A tentative agenda appears later in this Newsletter. At this meeting we will hear from our Manager, Water Manager, and all of our Com-

mittee Chairs regarding what they have accomplished this past year. The Social Club will provide light refreshments for this meeting. We will also announce the winners of the Trustee's election.

## Committee Information

This is the last in a series of articles relating to our various Committees. The Finance Committee, that is Chaired by Georgette Semick, is one of our most important and active committees. The membership of this Committee, which must be approved by the Board, is made up of Linda Cooley, Barbara Barnhart, Rhebe Greenwald, Cliff Prout, and Jean Harrington. Thanks to all of these members for their hard work on this committee

## Finance Committee

This month's newsletter features the Finance Committee. The Committee advises the Board and the Manager on financial operations of the Colony Club. Members are recruited for their knowledge of financial reporting and/or their background in executing large budgets for a medium to large corporations or businesses. All members are approved by the Board of Trustees. The Chairperson is appointed by the Board to serve for two years. The Treasurer is the Board liaison to the Committee.

The charter of the Committee and its detailed list of responsibilities are found on the web site under "Committees." By way of summary, the four major activities on which the committee focuses are: 1) the review of the draft budget prepared by the Manager and development of recommendations for the Board; 2) assisting with the review of the insurance policies to ensure that Cape George assets are adequately

**DEADLINE FOR AUGUST NEWSLETTER -- JULY 20th**

covered; 3) review and make recommendations on the Reserve Schedules; and 4) the review of financial reports, procedures, accounting controls and the annual outside audit.

From time to time the Committee is also called upon by the Board to recommend handling of financial issues including, recently, the funding of the heat pumps, whether reserve funds can be used for certain renovations and whether to continue the office's handling of the fund-raising accounts.

While this may seem to be a big yawn to many Members, the Committee takes its responsibility of overseeing the financial operations of Cape George (i.e., "our money") seriously, which can lead to some lively discussions. Want to be part of this team? Several members are needed and a new Chair must be selected by this fall. Contact Georgette Semick, Chair, at 344-4283 or by email at [gsemick@yahoo.com](mailto:gsemick@yahoo.com), or Tom Ramsey, Treasurer, at 385-1263.

**Bill Stull, President**

## Dance Practice

at the

Cape George Clubhouse

Waltz, Swing, Fox Trot,  
Two-Step, Jitter-Bug,  
Salsa...

You Name It, We'll Do It

Everyone's Welcome

Monday evenings  
7:00 - 10:00 PM



### **How to Lock Your Car and Why**

I locked my car --- as I walked away I heard my car door unlock I went back and locked my car again three times. I looked around and there were two guys sitting in a car in the fire lane next to the store. When I looked straight at them they did not unlock my car again.

#### **How to lock your car safely –**

While traveling, my son stopped at a roadside park. He came out to his car less than 4-5 minutes later and found someone had gotten into his car, and stolen his cell phone, laptop computer, GPS navigator briefcase.....you name it..

He called the police and since there were no signs of his car being broken into - the police told him that there is a device that robbers are using now to clone your security code when you lock your doors on your car using your key-chain locking device..

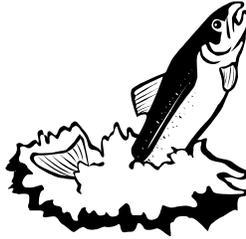
They sit a distance away and watch for their next victim. They know you are going inside of the store, restaurant, or bathroom and have a few minutes to steal and run. The police officer said to manually lock your car door-by hitting the lock button inside the car, that way if there is someone sitting in a parking lot watching for their next victim it will not be you.

When you hit the lock button on your car upon exiting...it does not send the security code, but if you walk away and use the door lock on your key chain - it sends the code through the airwaves where it can be stolen. Something totally new to us...and real.

Be aware of this and please pass this note on...look how many times we all lock our doors with our remote...just to be sure we remembered to lock them....and bingo someone has our code...and whatever was in the car.....can be stolen.

## SALMON BARBECUE

SUNDAY, JULY 26, 2009



The Cape George annual salmon barbecue will be held on Sunday, July 26, serving from 1:00 to 2:00 p.m. at the Clubhouse. All members are invited. Tickets are limited to 150 – first come, first served. If any tickets remain on Monday, July 13, each family may invite up to two guests until all tickets are sold or the deadline, whichever occurs first.

The menu will be succulent fresh salmon with lemon and/or tartar sauce, baked potato, Cole slaw, fresh fruit, beverage and dessert. BYOB. With a superb feast, a fantastic setting and warm companionship of old and new friends, who can resist?

Table service will be provided.

Feel free to bring your own table and chairs – that way you and your guests can linger and enjoy the beach for as long as you wish.

Reservations must be in the Cape George office by Monday, July 20 by 2:00 p.m. Please make your check payable to the Cape George Social Club and mark it for the Salmon Barbecue. No refunds will be made after the deadline.

Questions? Tom or Jeannie Ramsey, 385-1263 or Mary Hilfer, 379-0492.

Cut here -----

PLEASE submit this form with your reservation

Please make reservations for \_\_\_ @ \$13.00 each and \_\_\_ children (under 10) @ \$7.00 each for the Salmon Barbecue to be held on Sunday, July 26, 2009

Enclosed is my check payable to Cape George Social Club in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Address\_\_\_\_\_

Phone\_\_\_\_\_

## 2009—The Year for Emergency Preparation

Each month the Emergency Preparedness Committee will suggest items to buy and things to do to complete your family's one week emergency preparedness kit by the end of 2009.

### July

#### **PURCHASE:**

- Adult and children's vitamins
- ABC fire extinguisher. May be purchased at stores, such as, Hadlock Building Supply and Henery's Hardware.
- Battery operated radio and extra batteries. A NOAA Weather Alert Radio is the best. This radio broadcasts the most comprehensive weather and emergency information available to the public. You may want to consider a radio with a battery backup and a Specific Area Message Encoder (SAME) feature. Weather radios may be purchased at stores, such as, Radio Shack.
- A pair of pliers and/or vice grip.
- Any special tools necessary for shutting off utilities.

#### **ACTIVITY:**

Show family members where and how to turn off utilities

#### **Turning Off Utilities**

When a disaster strikes, it often affects one or more of the utilities in your home. It is important to know where the main controls are located and when and how to turn them off. It is best to do this before a disaster occurs. Make sure you have the necessary tools and have them readily available.

#### Electricity

Locate your main electrical switch or fuse panel. Learn how to turn off the electrical power system. If a generator is used as a backup power supply, make sure family members know how to operate the system.

#### Water

Turn off the water at the main meter or at the water main leading into the house. This will prevent contaminated water from entering your water heater and plumbing.

#### Propane Tank

Locate your propane shutoff valve and learn how to use it.

#### Septic System

Your septic system could be damaged in a disaster such as an earthquake or landslide. Make sure the system is functioning as designed before using it to prevent contamination of your home and possibly the drinking water supply.

## **Emergency Preparedness Training**

Tuesday, July 7, 2009

6:00 PM

Cape George Club House

### **"CPR and Defibrillator Training"**

Presented by East Jefferson Fire Rescue

This class is limited to 12 people. If there is enough interest, a second class will be set up. To sign up, call or email Sue McKay, 379-9119, suemckay9@q.com.

The American Red Cross sponsors certification classes in First Aid, CPR, and CPR Review in Port Hadlock for a small fee. Call 385-2737 for more information. East Jefferson Fire Rescue, 301-5985, has additional CPR classes.

## **Board Candidates—2009**

Ballots went for the election of new trustees in June. These ballots must be returned to the Cape George office no later than 10:00 am July 24th. Following are statements from each of the four candidates running for two open Board positions.

### **RICHARD HILFER**

#### **PERSONAL:**

Married with two adult children. Purchased a second home in Cape George in 2003. It became our primary residence in 2007.

#### **EDUCATION:**

BA in History from College of Wooster (1969)

Law degree from University of Michigan (1972)

#### **PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE:**

Lieutenant, Navy JAG Corps (1972-77); Practice of law in Seattle (1978-2007); Retired from private practice in 2008; Trustee of bankruptcy trust which pays asbestos disease claims (2001 to date)

#### **PREVIOUS COMMITTEE EXPERIENCE:**

Magnolia Little League (4 years – with 2 years as president)

King County Bar Association Judicial Screening Committee (several years – with one year as the Chair)

#### **OBJECTIVE:**

To assist the Board in preserving what is good about Cape George while also keeping the community current with the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

### **MICHAEL HINOJOS**

I have lived in the Cape George Village since October of 2004. I have seen the community steadily, gradually, move along with all the bumps and progressions one might expect. I believe I could be a help in keeping our community to progress. I noted that some of the criticisms I had of our community a few years

ago have, in the main, been resolved. There is still some work to do.

I obtained a B.S. in Business Management from Cal Poly, Pomona, in 1967. I spent the next 37 years of my life in appraising real estate. During that time, I have managed income property, which I owned, and given counsel to people with real estate issues. I was the President of a small condominium association in Long Beach, CA. just before moving here. This last position gave me a good deal of insight in keeping our little corner of paradise moving ahead. I look forward to working with our Board of Trustees toward this end. I would appreciate your vote. Thank you.

### **KATHRYNE KENT**

Personal: Married, 6 adult children and 7 perfect grandchildren, moved to Cape George in April 2000, recently completed dream home on Victoria Loop

Education: Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts in Education

Career Background: 32 years in public education and non-profit management, including special education, counseling, and school administration. Currently employed as Director of Discovery School Day Treatment Program for Children, and as consultant/behavior specialist for Port Townsend School District.

I believe it is important for all of us to take a turn and contribute our time and skills to the well-being of our community. In my career, I have spent many years managing all aspects of organizations, including personnel, finance, physical plant, and program development and implementation. I am skilled in facilitating planning, problem-solving, decision-making and consensus-building with large and small groups of people.

## **Board Candidates—2009**

Ballots went for the election of new trustees in June. These ballots must be returned to the Cape George office no later than 10:00 am July 24th. Following are statements from each of the four candidates running for two open Board positions.

### **Kathryne Kent (continued)**

My family values the Cape George community, with its vibrant program and substantial common assets. Members of the Board represent the interests of the community and are entrusted with the responsibility of sustaining our programs and caring for our assets. I am deeply appreciative of the service of others in this capacity, and I am interested in taking my

### **ROBIN SCHERTING**

Yes, I would like to serve for another term on the Cape George Colony Club Board of Trustees. Yes, I have been on the Board for a long time. Yes, a unique opportunity presented itself to me and as the saying goes, I seized the moment.

I read the materials presented to me and do the research necessary so that I can be a participating and contributing Board member. When asked, I am willing to step up and do my share. I have attended nearly all of the Study Sessions and Board Meetings while serving on the Board.

Some of the most important projects ahead of us are: to maintain and insure the quality and conservation of our water supply; maintain and take care of our roads in a timely manner; provide on-going support for the marina including but not limited to docks, entrances, ramps, moorage, parking and storage; continue to assess issues concerning the swimming pool and its need for on-going repair and maintenance; strive to maximize the use of all of our amenities and common areas so that all of our members feel comfortable.

Recognition of all committee members who volunteer their services to Cape George is very important. If volunteerism failed to exist, our assessments and other fees would increase dramatically. Each committee has an important role that affects the daily operation and maintenance of Cape George.

I have a degree in education from Central Washington State College. I worked at Utah State University for 27 years mainly in the College of Agriculture. My major responsibilities were student recruitment, scholarship fund raising, alumni relations, and coordinating the college newsletter. I have volunteered for numerous organizations and served in many leadership positions.

I have always said the Board of Trustees must follow our Covenants, By Laws, and Rules and Regulations. At times this may be very difficult to do, but in the long run it makes our job easier. The members of the Board of Trustees are all volunteers, but they do set policy and enforce these to the best of their ability. I support the manager and his staff. We would not be the community we are without the strong leadership and commitment they give us.

Nowadays 70 is not old, and to me even 71 is not old. I have a lot of energy, I like a challenge, I enjoy being involved and I look forward to serving another term as a member of the Cape George Colony Club Board of Trustees. Thank you.



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
APRIL 16, 2009  
7:00 PM  
DRAFT

**President Bill Stull called the meeting to order at 7:00 PM.**

**In Attendance:** Bill Stull, Robin Scherting, Leanne Ryan, Dick Poole, Tom Ramsey, Thad Bickling, Gary Nelson

**Action on Minutes:** Robin Scherting moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of May 14, 2009. Passed 6/0

**Membership Report:** Dick Poole

Bob & Dianna Denny

200 Dennis Blvd

**Treasurer's Report:** Tom Ramsey

**As of May 31, 2009,** the Checking Account total was \$59,154.27. There are a total of 3 CD Accounts totaling \$317,413.02, and 2 Money Market Accounts totaling \$121,075.35 for a total of \$497,642.64 in cash and investments. Memorial and Fund Raising Investment Account total is \$8,198.12. Upon the advice of our CPA, these funds have been transferred into a new checking account a new tax ID number. **Income Statement Review:** All three accounts are better than budget for the 5 months ending May 31, 2009. General Operations is \$5,622.86 positive; Water Operations is \$6,211.30 positive; and Marina is \$9,828.03 positive. **Accounts Receivables** As of June 8, 2009, Accounts Receivables totaled \$14,253.90. This increase reflects the addition of the May 1, 2009 assessments. Presently, there are three delinquent accounts that are referred to our attorney, with the possibility of an additional four by the week's end.

**Committee Reports: Building:** Two Tree Removal Permits, One Earthworks Permit, and One Building permit were issued. **Finance:** Finance Committee met on May 15<sup>th</sup> to review financial reports, CD investments and Accounts Receivable through April; get an update on the audit; and discuss the Board's interest in changing the way fund-raising accounts are handled. The Committee also discussed which of the Financial Rules and Regulations required modification for the Board's consideration and provided general guidelines for Tom Ramsey and Georgette Semick to draft the revisions and circulate them for committee review. Linda Cooley resigned from the Committee and Georgette Semick announced that she would not continue as Chair. Names of possible qualified candidates for the Committee were discussed and members were urged to informally begin recruitment. On the draft 2008 audit, members of the Committee reviewed the draft audit and reconciled it with our books, conducting a conference call with the outside Auditor to address questions. The Manager has made the adjusted entries and provided the Auditor with the revisions. Until the final numbers are agreed upon, we cannot close the 2008 books and transfer the net income to reserve accounts. The insurance renewal was also received this month. Two members of the Committee met to review the package and submit questions to the broker. A meeting among the broker, our Manager, and two Committee members was held on June 8<sup>th</sup> after which recommendations were submitted to the Board for decisions and action. The renewal is due by June 19<sup>th</sup>. The good news is that this renewal will be for a three year period. **Social Club:** The June Social Club meeting will be held on Monday, June 22 at noon in the clubhouse. The salad potluck lunch is open to everyone in the community, followed by the business meeting and election of officers for 2009-10. The slate of nominees are: Mary Hilfer, President; Carolyn Ramey, vice president; Mary Maltby, secretary and Jan Stone, treasurer. Maryl Weir, current co-president will stay on the board in an advisory capacity. One agenda item will be approval of minor changes in the by-laws of the Social Club. We are hoping for a large turnout to discuss this item. Plans are in progress for the salmon barbecue on Sunday, July 26. We are looking for volunteers to help prepare food, serve and generally make the day go smoothly. Upcoming events: June 19 – Singles Club summer Solstice dance, June 22 – Social Club Board meeting, July 4 – Barbecue, July 26 – Salmon barbecue. **Water:** The meeting was held at 5:00 pm at the office. The following attended: George Castaneda, Manager; Greg Rae, Water System Manager;

Larry Southwick, Chair; Ed Skowyra and Zane Wyll. **Water System Plan** – Greg has the outline of the work and data needs. Ed had done most of the work on the previous plan and wants to be involved as much as he’s able. Greg will assemble the initial information and provide it to Ed and they’ll both work with Bob Leach of NTI. We had planned with Bob to complete the draft in June but Ed won’t be able to that soon so he’ll call Bob and discuss the approach and schedule. **Well/Tank Site Map** - Stewart Pugh was not present so Larry will check on the Site Map status. George received a call from a member stating that it was against the law to have the map done by a non-licensed person. Ed also has that concern. Larry was a licensed surveyor for over 30 years and will oversee Stew’s work, but we aren’t doing anything that requires a licensed survey or map to be filed. Ed just wants to make sure that the data is compatible with NTI’s system so they can integrate the map into their system. **GPS Coordinates** – Ed suggested that we plan to take and record GPS coordinates at every water system valve box for map and emergency location purposes. Ed also said that Evergreen Rural Water can provide emergency location services for leaking lines with their sonic equipment. Greg said that he also has that equipment but doesn’t use it frequently. **Pending Water Right Application** – We had applied for additional water rights in 1993 and used to receive annual calls from DOE to see if we still wanted that application processed. Up through Zane’s management, we had maintained it but haven’t heard of it recently so we need to check on it. **Annual Report** – Larry will draft a Committee Report and send it out for review. He will be out of town on the day of the Membership Meeting on July 25<sup>th</sup> so we will need another Committee member to present the report. Next Meeting: Larry will be out of town for the first and second weeks of July so we should meet on July 15<sup>th</sup>, same time and place. Please put this on your calendar.

**Manager’s Report:** George Castaneda

At the beginning of the year we had 6 Capital Projects budgeted for 2009.

- The first project was repairing the swimming pool at an estimated cost of \$104,000.00 and the actual cost was \$101,435.00. This project has been completed.
- The second project was to resurface the decking around the pool estimated cost was \$20,000.00. It was decided to just resurface the area around the skimmers only and the staff would paint the deck. The cost of the work around the skimmers was included as part of the pool repair project. This work has been completed.
- Project number three was to replace the pool showers & refurbish the dressing rooms at an estimated cost of \$20,000.00. The total cost of the project was \$13,722.66 and the work has been completed.
- The 4<sup>th</sup> project is to update our Water System Plan and is currently being done by NTI. This is expected to be completed in July 2009. The contracted cost is \$6,000.00.
- Project number 5 was to fix three windows in the Clubhouse and the exercise room and the front Clubhouse door by Groves at an estimated cost of \$6,000.00 and the actual cost was \$1,719.36. The work has been completed.
- Project number 6 was to fix a Tank No 4 leak at an estimated cost of \$5,000.00. This project was completed last month at a cost of \$677.50

The Total Improvement Budget:	\$161,000.00
Actual Expenditures:	<u>\$123,554.52</u>
Difference of	\$37,445.48

Four complaints have been submitted to the office and two appeals on dog fines have also been submitted.

**Member Participation:** Georgette Semick asked about the Board’s awareness and involvement in the upcoming Shoreline Management Plan hearing. She was informed that the Board was very aware of the hearing and had already done some research and planned to have someone in attendance.

**New Business Action Items:**

**Motion 1:** Leanne Ryan moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the Building Committee’s recommendation to

accept the changes to the “Outdoor Lighting” regulation. Passed 6/0

**Motion 2:** Dick Poole moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve the reaffirmation of EMP03 – “Indemnification of Employees and Agents”. Passed 6/0

**Motion 3:** Thad Bickling moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve payment to Mt. Baker Silo in the amount of \$677.50 for work done on Water Tank #4. Passed 6/0

**Motion 4:** Thad Bickling moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$677.50 from Water Reserve Fund to the CGCC Operations Account. Passed 6/0

**Motion 5:** Leanne Ryan moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$4,500.00 from the Club Donations/Contributions Account to the General Reserves Account. This money is from the Swimming Pool Committee as reimbursement for some of the pool expenditures. Passed 6/0

**Motion 6:** Robin Scherting moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve Phyllis Ballough as Co-Chair (with Jack Scherting) for the Fitness Committee. Passed 6/0

**Motion 7:** Robin Scherting moved, Gary Nelson seconded to approve the request from the Social Club to install permanent sign boards on Cape George common property, near the mailboxes of the Colony and the Village. Passed 6/0

**Motion 8:** Tom Ramsey moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the renewal of our present insurance policy to include: The basic policy; Directors & Officers coverage; and coverage for the two community owned vehicles. Also included in this motion is the addition of \$10 million umbrella liability policy and earthquake coverage. The annual premium is estimated at \$28,748.00 a \$5,000.00 increase from the previous premium period. Passed 4/2

**New Business Discussion Items:**

Off-leash dog area (letter from a member): There was a letter submitted to the Board of Trustees concerning a situation which occurred in the picnic area. A few of the members who own dogs and were present during the above situation appeared before the Board to state their side of the story. The Board agreed that a letter should be sent to the member who wrote the original letter thanking her for her time and to assure her that her statements will be taken into consideration by the Dog Ad-Hoc Committee.

The review of two appeals of fines from members will be considered at the July 2009 Board meeting. This will give the members of the Board time to better review the situations.

**Announcements:**

*July 14, 2009 Study Session at 2:00*

*July 16, Regular Board Meeting at 7:00 pm*

***July 25, Annual Membership Meeting at 1:00 pm***

**Adjournment:** Tom Ramsey moved, Thad Bickling seconded to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting at 8:45 pm. Passed 6/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Richard Poole, Secretary

William A. Stull, President

**The Annual Membership Meeting is on July 25th at 1:00 in the CG Clubhouse.**

Below is a tentative agenda for this meeting. We hope that you will attend and learn about the goings on at Cape George for the past year.

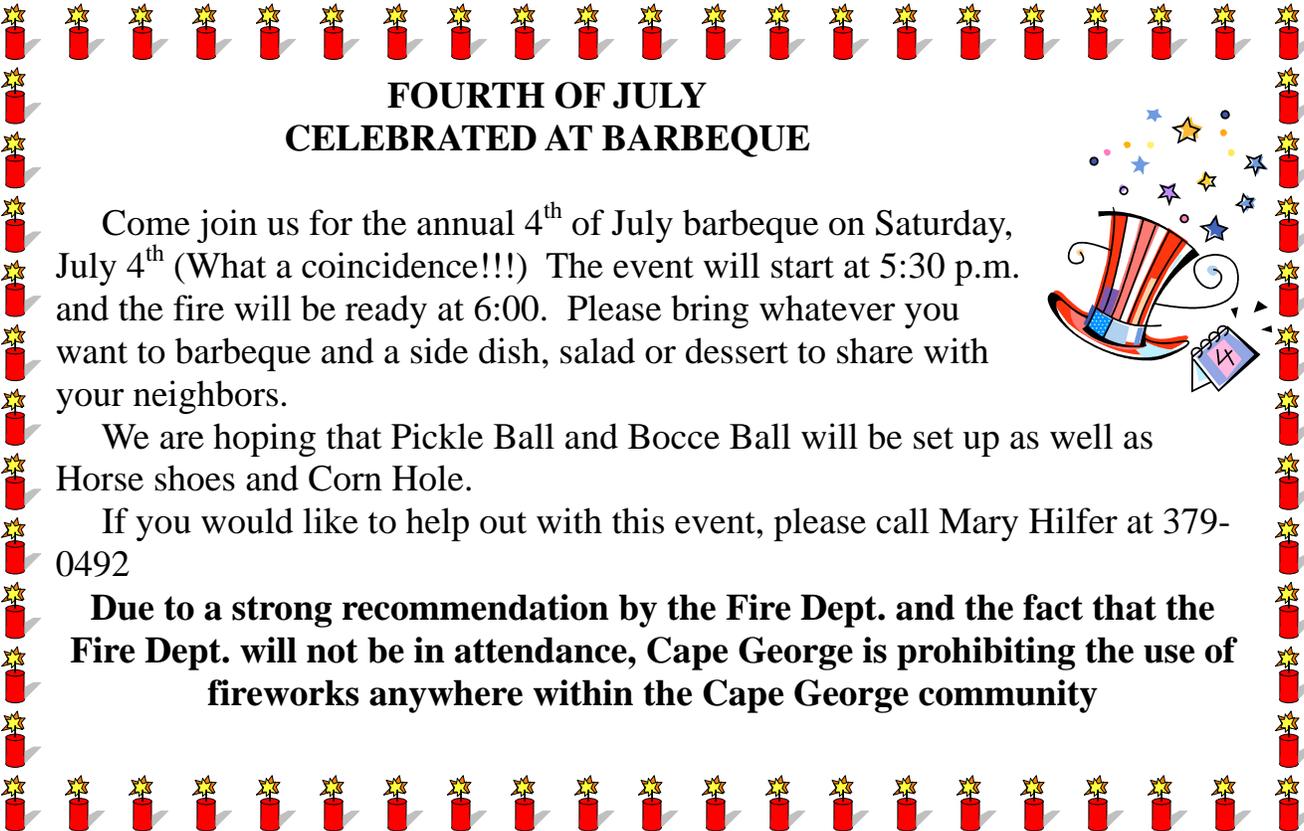
(Tentative Agenda for Membership Meeting)

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING  
Saturday, July 25, 2009  
1:00 PM

1. Welcome and Introductions – Bill Stull will be serving as host this year’s Annual Membership Meeting
2. Approval of minutes from last year’s Annual Membership Meeting
3. Board President’s Report – Bill Stull
4. Membership Report – Dick Poole, Board Secretary
5. Treasurer’s Report – Tom Ramsey
6. Manager’s Comments – George Castaneda
7. Water Manager’s Comments – Greg Rae
8. Committee Reports
9. Member Participation
10. Results of CGCC Trustees Election – Joyce Skoien, Election Committee Chair
11. Adjournment – Refreshments will be served

**ATTENTION BOAT OWNERS!**

The Coast Guard Auxiliary will offer free safety inspections of your boat when we get enough persons lined up to warrant their coming here. There's a sign-up sheet in the Marina workshop. Dates and times will be arranged later. If for no other reason, having a courtesy inspection will spare you the trouble, delay, and possible fines if the Coast Guard boards and inspects your vessel on the water.



**FOURTH OF JULY  
CELEBRATED AT BARBEQUE**

Come join us for the annual 4<sup>th</sup> of July barbeque on Saturday, July 4<sup>th</sup> (What a coincidence!!!) The event will start at 5:30 p.m. and the fire will be ready at 6:00. Please bring whatever you want to barbeque and a side dish, salad or dessert to share with your neighbors.



We are hoping that Pickle Ball and Bocce Ball will be set up as well as Horse shoes and Corn Hole.

If you would like to help out with this event, please call Mary Hilfer at 379-0492

**Due to a strong recommendation by the Fire Dept. and the fact that the Fire Dept. will not be in attendance, Cape George is prohibiting the use of fireworks anywhere within the Cape George community**

**Here is the recipe for Sweet & Sour Slaw**

(served at the volunteer BBQ)

Shred finely one large head of cabbage (about 4 lb) and do the same for two large onions. Finely chop 1 or 2 tablespoons fresh dill. Mingle cabbage, dill, and onions and put in a large, non-reactive (stainless steel, ceramic, plastic, or porcelain) container.

Heat the following to boil and pour over slaw . . .

- 2 teaspoons salt
- 1-1/2 teaspoons celery seed
- 1 cup vinegar
- 2 teaspoons prepared mustard
- 3/4 cup sugar
- 1/2 cup peanut oil

Chill 3 or 4 hours. Will keep (and improve) for a week or so if refrigerated.

Jack

## Summer Drought and Wildfire

The summer drought arrived in the spring this year. Most of us have stopped watering our lawns and are carefully hand and drip watering out plants. But no one is watering the woods and meadows that surround Cape George. Local Fire Districts are banning burning and fire works displays are limited, even here at Cape George.

Is your house defensible in the event of a wild-fire?

- Can firefighters find your house?
- Can firefighters reach your house without scraping against vegetation along your driveway?
- Do you have a 30 - 50 foot safety zone about your home?
- Are there trees overhanging your house or shrubbery against the walls?
- Do you have firewood stored on or under a deck or against the house?
- Do you have fire fighting equipment: hoses, fire extinguishers, shovels, etc?
- Do you have your disasters supply bag in the event you need to evacuate quickly?

The Cape George Emergency Preparedness Committee has information to help you be prepared. Contact Sue McKay or Carolyn Salmon.

### Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

#### Upcoming Events

4th of July BBQ	July 4 @ 5:30 pm
CPR Training	July 7 @ 6:00 pm
Annual Membership Meeting	July 25 @ 1:00
Salmon BBQ	July 26 @ 1:00

#### Ongoing events:

Mondays .....	Dance Practice
Mondays .....	Bridge
Tuesdays .....	Marina Workshop
Thursdays .....	Quilting
Mon, Wed, Fri .....	Ladies Floor Exercise
Mon-Fri .....	Pool Exercise
Daily .....	Lap Swims

---

### Board of Trustees

Bill Stull, President 379-2674 Robin Scherting, Vice-President, 379-1344

Dick Poole, Secretary, 379-4173 Tom Ramsey, Treasurer, 385-1263

Thad Bickling, Trustee, 379-1781 Leanne Ryan, Trustee, 385-4576 Gary Nelson, Trustee, 379-9949

### CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - George Castaneda - 385-2208

Office Assistant - Jeannie Wright - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donald Weathersby

Water System Manager - Greg Rae -301-5826

### COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS AND CONTACTS

Building ..... Don Lee .....379-4828

Clubhouse Rental..... Jeannie Wright .....385-1177

Elections..... Marcedita Del Valle....379-9025

Joyce Skoien.....379-9749

Emergency Prep ..... Caroline Salmon .....379-9392

Mikel Stull.....379-2674

Environmental ..... Karen Frank .....385-4255

Finance ..... Georgette Semick .....344-4283

Fitness Center..... Jack Scherting .....379-1344

Marina Harbormaster .... Charlie Boulay.....385-9318

Memorial ..... Jeannie Ramsey..... 385-1263

Newsletter ..... Office..... 385-1177

Nominating ..... Bernie Del Valle. ....379-9025

Roads ..... Larry Southwick .....379-2878

Social Committee ..... Mary Hilfer.....379-0492

Maryl Weir..... 379-0902

Swimming Pool..... Bruce Candioto .....379-2563

Water Advisory ..... Larry Southwick ..... 379-2878

Welcome ..... Julie Kalar .....379-9427

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670

Marina Phone: 379-5153

# Cape George 2009 Calendar

## JULY

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THUR	FRI	SAT
			<b>1</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>2</b> Quilting 10-3 Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>3</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>4</b> <b>BBQ Picnic</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>6</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Swimming Pool Comm. 2:30</b> <b>Dance Practice 7-9</b>	<b>7</b> Marina wksh 9am-noon Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Marina Committee 11:00</b> <b>CPR Training 6:00</b>	<b>8</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Singles Group 7 pm</b> <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>9</b> Quilting 10-3 Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>10</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>11</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>13</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Dance Practice 7-9</b>	<b>14</b> Marina wksh 9am-noon Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Study Session 2:00</b>	<b>15</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Water Committee 5pm</b> <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>16</b> Quilting 10-3 Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Board Meeting 7:00</b>	<b>17</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>18</b> <b>Private Party</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>20</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Environmental Committee 10:30</b> <b>Dance Practice 7-9</b>	<b>21</b> Marina wksh 9am-noon Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>22</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>23</b> Quilting 10-3 Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Quiltathon 10:00—10:00</b>	<b>24</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>25</b> <b>Annual Membership Meeting 1:00</b>
<b>26</b> <b>Salmon BBQ</b>	<b>27</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Duplicate bridge 1pm Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Dance Practice 7-9</b>	<b>28</b> Marina wksh 9am-noon Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>29</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>30</b> Quilting 10-3 Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	<b>31</b> Ladies floor ex 8-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1 Free Swim 1-11pm	



# Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive  
Port Townsend, WA 98368  
(360) 385-1177

office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 41, No. 1

August 2009

*The Board of Trustees  
Invites all Cape George Members to Attend  
'A Reception in Your Honor'  
On Tuesday, August 11, 2009*

*3:00 to 4:00 P.M.*

*In the Club House*

*Beverages and Snacks will be served*

*Topics for Discussion will include but  
Not be limited to*

*Time Change for Study Session and  
Board Meetings*

*Board Priorities for Next Year  
Member Ideas, Suggestions, etc.*

*We hope you will attend this informal gathering  
And we look forward to seeing you there*

*Regular Study Session Agenda  
Will follow at 4:00 P.M.*

I look forward to the coming year with great anticipation. I hope to have a positive, working Board that listens to the members with an open mind and responds in a positive, and respectful manner at all times.

The past president will be conducting a training workshop at the end of August for all Board members. Hopefully this will help Board members become more aware of what their role is and become more informed and comfortable in their positions. It will be held upstairs in the office. It is an open meeting--all CG members are invited to attend. Even though members may not participate, it should give some insight and encouragement to those who may decide to run for a position on the CG Board. More specific information will be put out at a later date.

Please send me an e-mail, write me a note, or give me a call if I can help you in anyway; although my phone usually is off the hook by 8:00 P.M. unless it is an emergency.

Thanks. Robin

### Questionnaire

The Board would like to have your input on what time you would like to hold meetings in the future. There are several options up for consideration:

- 1. Have meetings remain the same, Study Session in afternoon and Board Meeting in evening.
- 2. Have all meetings in the evening so that working members may attend.
- 3. Alternate the evening and afternoon meeting times each month so that working members may have the chance to attend Study Sessions and/or Board Meetings if they wish.
- 4. Have all summer meetings (daylight savings times) in the evening for members not wanting to drive in the dark and also for working members.
- 5. Other comments, suggestions.

Please mark your choice in the above list and drop it off at the Office for the Board to review at the August Meetings.

### A note from the president – Robin Scherting

Without a doubt, this election proved that every vote counts and if you are concerned with the results of an election you should make every effort to vote. The Cape George Board of Trustees is as follows: Members at Large, Kathryn Kent, Leanne Ryan and Thad Bickling. Officers for the year are Tom Ramsey, Treasurer; Dick Poole, Secretary; Bill Stull, Vice President; and Robin Scherting, President. We will all to the best of our ability work to be the best Board ever.

The Board would like to thank Bill Stull, for his dedication, leadership and commitment to fulfilling his duties as president for the past two years. He was involved in many projects and a lot was accomplished under his tenure. Thank you Bill, we appreciate all of your hard work.

**DEADLINE FOR SEPTEMBER NEWSLETTER -- AUGUST 20th**

## **DOGGY PLASTIC BAGS**

Everyone is so busy any more that we seldom have time to volunteer and help in Cape George. There is one little thing that almost anyone can do to help the community. We have several "doggy bag boxes" around the community, at the beaches, at the top of the Ravine Trail, etc. If you could save your old, plastic bags, fold them, and put them into these boxes, it would be so appreciated. I checked the one at the Ravine Trail and it was empty. Please help us by refilling these boxes, particularly if you use them for your dog.

## **CAPE GEORGE COMMUNITY POOL**

The Cape George Pool Committee wants to thank everyone involved in the recent pool renovation effort. We hope that everyone is enjoying our wonderful pool. The Board and Pool Committee continue to actively explore pool related issues and upgrades. The following are a few items that the Pool Committee has been discussing.

### **Lane Markers**

The pool was refinished during the renovation. To add lane markers would have been quite expensive as the pool contractor only offered using tiles. Tiles would have cost thousands of dollars. Painting new lane markers was not feasible due to the finishing process used. The pool had to be filled with water in order to cure the new coating. Adding markers now turns out to be a challenge. We don't want to ruin the current finish or cause tripping hazards. Ropes to install during lap swimming (and remove afterward) are the best temporary solution. One rope has been ordered and a second rope could be ordered if needed. Lap swimmers would have to install and remove them before and after use. The committee is also trying to determine if markers can be painted on during the next scheduled pool draining, which may be a year or so in the future. So far, the committee has identified a product recommended by Master Pools. However we are uncertain of the cost and time required do this. It appears that the pool would have to be drained for at least 10 days in order to add the lane markers. The Committee has not made a formal recommendation to the Board regarding this situation.

### **Handrails Over the New Stairs**

One new, longer, replacement rail is being considered for installation at the pool edge. The second railing will be left as is to avoid a swimming hazard.

### **Pool Temperature**

The temperature is for 84 degrees, but the actual may vary by a few degrees. When new water is added the temperature may drop.

### **Savings Resulting from Installation of Heat Pumps**

With the help of the manager we are collecting data to determine how much we are saving on our propane expense. After a couple of months of experience we should have a better idea of our actual savings.

### **Unfinished Pool Ideas**

The long-term plan approved by the Board has identified several major items that may need to be considered for the pool in the future. The first is the humidification system. Our current system is not operating in an optimum manner and will either need to be repaired or replaced. The Plan also identified the need to resurface the deck of the pool with a hard epoxy finish. Other items being studied include an automatic chlorinator, which will save chlorine cost and labor cost. The Committee is also looking at the possibility of replacing the circulation pump with one that is more energy efficient.

Feel free to share your thoughts on this information with the committee. Helen Rector and Jim Fling are serving as the new Swimming Pool Committee Chairs. Any member interested in being involved in this Committee should contact Helen or Jim.

## **2009—The Year for Emergency Preparation**

Each month the Emergency Preparedness Committee will suggest items to buy and things to do to complete your family's one week emergency preparedness kit by the end of 2009.

### **August**

#### **PURCHASE:**

- Box of crackers or graham crackers--1 per person.
- Dry cereal or instant oatmeal--1 week's worth per person.
- 1 box of large, heavy-duty garbage bags.

#### **ACTIVITY:**

- Make a small preparedness kit for your car. Include food, water, blanket, small first aid kit, and a list of important phone numbers.
- Secure water heaters to wall studs (if not already done).

### **Securing Your Water Heater**

**First**, check for plumbers' tape. It is **NOT** strong enough to prevent water heaters from tipping over.

During recent earthquakes in California, many tanks burst through plumbers' tape.

**Second**, secure tank with heavy-gauge metal straps, top and bottom. Commercially available strapping kits can be found in hardware stores near the hot water heaters. Or you can purchase the materials separately.

### **CPR Classes**

Free CPR classes are taught by East Jefferson Fire Rescue on the first Saturday of each month.

For pre-registrations call 344-4609.

We plan to offer regular CPR/AED and/or First Aid classes later this year in Cape George. These classes would provide certification for participants.

The Emergency Preparedness Committee is sponsoring a

### **Safe Kids Class**

**Tuesday, August 18, 2009 at 11:00 AM.**

**All children age 10 and older who live in Cape George.**

**Cape George Fire Station in the Village.**

**Lunch will be served.**

**Learn what to do in an emergency if you are home alone or babysitting. Help your family be prepared for disasters.**

Chief Chuck Tandy, East Jefferson Fire Rescue, will teach the class. Parents are welcome to attend if they wish.

Disaster Preparedness Activity books for ages 4-7 and 8-11 are available in the Cape George office.

These books are for parents and children to do together.

If you cannot attend the Safe Kids class on August 18, we might be able to arrange a Saturday or evening class. Contact Sue McKay, 379-9119 or suemckay9@q.com, for more information.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
JULY 16, 2009  
7:00 PM  
DRAFT

**President Bill Stull called the meeting to order at 7:05 PM.**

**In Attendance:** Bill Stull, Leanne Ryan, Dick Poole, Tom Ramsey, Thad Bickling, **Action on Minutes:** Tom Ramsey moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of June 11, 2009. Passed 4/0

**Membership Report:** Dick Poole

No New Members

**Treasurer's Report:** Tom Ramsey

**As of June 30, 2009**, the Checking Account total was \$9,996.05. There are a total of 3 CD Accounts totaling \$318,824.69, and 2 Money Market Accounts totaling \$125,796.20 for a total of \$454,616.94 in cash and investments. Memorial and Fund Raising Investment Account total is \$7,301.20. **Income Statement Review:** All three accounts are better than budget for the 6 months ending June 30, 2009. General Operations is \$10,800.00 positive; Water Operations is \$10,333.00 positive; and Marina is \$4,187.00 positive. **Accounts Receivables** As of June 8, 2009, Accounts Receivables totaled \$6,384.00. Collection efforts continue to have a positive effect, with accounts over 90 days past-due being referred to our attorney. Unfortunately, we had to charge off \$809.00 due to a bankruptcy, which we have no control over.

**Committee Reports:**

**Building:** Two Tree Removal Permits, One Earthworks Permit, and One Building permit were issued.

**Elections:** The election committee meet with Dick Poole, Board Secretary, to count the ballots submitted for the Trustee Election. The committee met at 9:00 am in the office on Friday July 24, 2009. The overall number of ballots submitted was 247. There were several ballots with only candidate selected. In addition there were four ballots that were disqualified for lack of signature or member not in good standing. Therefore the total number of ballots submitted will not correlate to any final figures for the candidates. Two positions on the Board were in contention. The Trustee results are 1-Kathryne Kent, 2-Robin Scherting, 3-Richard Hilfer, 4-Michael Hinojos.

**Environmental:** This summer our main focus has been on developing a comprehensive maintenance plan for the common areas in Cape George. Our last program of the year was the Beach Walk in June and we also finished the landscaping at the Clubhouse. Some committee members continue to work on finishing off the landscaping project for the Cape George Village entrance by the water tank.

**Emergency Preparedness:** Emergency Preparedness doesn't take a summer vacation. In fact, the Education Subcommittee, headed by Sue McKay, has been very busy. Twelve residents participated in the CPR/AED overview class taught by representatives of Fire District 1. Sue has scheduled a workshop for Cape George children in Mid-August. Fire Chief Tandy will be the instructor. Block Captains have identified at least 40 children living at Cape George. Fire prevention has been the primary emphasis for the summer. CG residents generally observed the restrictions and common sense with regard to fireworks on July 4. Block Captain chairs, Mikel Stull and Helen Rector, with assistance from Jeanne Wright, have continued to update the telephone trees. They have provided tremendous service to Cape George residents this year.

**Roads:** The meeting was held at 2 pm at the Office. The following attended: George Castaneda, Manager; Donnie Weathersby, staff; Larry Southwick, Chair; Harry Hider, member; Ben Fellows, resident George reported that the staff has just completed annual ditch maintenance, primarily weed-whacking and they look pretty good. Ben's concern, the reason for this meeting, is that many culverts are plugged at the entrance and/or exit and will not pass significant storm water flows which could cause overflows and subsequent damage to Cape George and private properties. Ben also said some of the catch basins in the ravine are totally covered with debris and should be uncovered. He's also concerned that the upper intake in the ravine could become plugged by

debris. Harry said it used to be the maintenance practice to clean the culverts each fall. He and George talked about specific maintenance they had to do on Huckleberry, including bringing in a contractor to clean out some culverts but that was years ago. Ben was particularly concerned that we would have a lot of damage in the ravine like we did years ago if we don't do some preventive maintenance there. Harry said we also are facing a potential problem on East Vancouver Drive because the main drainage pipe that carries the primary flow is very deep under the roadway and has never been maintained. If it ever plugs up, that flow will come over the surface down the street and do a lot of damage. Years ago, Mac put a shallow drainage system in but that won't handle the amount of flow that would come if the main system is plugged. Donnie said he inspected all ditches and culverts last winter during the rain storms and all were functioning ok. The concern is for potential larger storms because we rarely experience real significant storms but should be prepared. We can't be prepared for disastrous events but all agreed that we should have at least reasonable maintenance for preventable damage. Harry emphasized that we need to inspect and clean all catch basins. George said we have enough staff including Donnie and the summer temporary help to get it done. And George agreed it would be reasonable to expect that the culverts would be cleared by the end of the year. *Water System Plan status* – Larry had spoken to Ed Skowrya by phone earlier today for a verbal report. Ed has been working with Greg Rae to write as much of the draft plan as possible given his time constraints (family and health considerations). It is mostly just "fill in the blanks" with Greg providing much of the information. Ed has also been in communication with Bob Leach of NTI and it is progressing as Ed had planned. He expects to have a draft completed by mid-August. Ed said it will be more than just a plan, it will be more useful as an operating manual. Ed expressed his appreciation for Greg's assistance and information. *Well/Tank Site Map status* – Stew showed us a copy of his current working map at a small scale which he can now plot on a full sized plan sheet. He has accurately located all above-ground features – buildings, tanks, fences and valves and shown them on the map. He has sketches from working with Donnie and Mac to show some of the underground piping layout. He also has a copy of the original NTI engineering plan to work with. He will show the piping on one drawing and the electrical wiring on another drawing. He will continue to work with Donnie, Mac and Greg to locate and verify the underground piping and wiring locations. He suggested we also mark all the valves in the field to be consistent with the NTI engineering plan numbering layout, e.g. 4A, 4B, etc. Stew emphasized that this is not a licensed survey drawing. It is for internal use only. It is only a drawing showing the physical plant within the water well/tank site. It does not represent any property boundaries nor show any bearings or distances to represent relationships to property lines. It also doesn't show any elevations because they are all shown on the NTI engineering plan. The drawing needs to be completed to coincide with the completion of the draft plan by Ed in mid-August. The maps and electronic files then need to be transmitted to the office and to NTI. *Water Operations* – George reported that there have been no significant operational problems or projects since our last meeting. There was a water leak that was our responsibility that has been repaired. We have not had problems meeting summer watering demands so far. Meters are read monthly and the data is provided to Greg who enters it into a spreadsheet for tracking and analysis. There was some discussion about water conservation but no recommendations. Next meetings: Normal meetings are the first Tuesday of each month so **we should meet on August 4, at 5 pm at the office. Please put this on your calendar.**

**Ad-Hoc Pet Discussion Committee:** At the June 11<sup>th</sup> regular Board meeting it was asked that this committee meet again to discuss further any possible options that would alleviate unwanted dog activity in the picnic area between the gazebo and the clubhouse. This was prompted in part by recent additional complaints. This committee's previous report to the Board in March has resulted in some changes being implemented, but not all. One of the committee's recommendations at that time was to provide some fencing (either permanent or removable) around the picnic area thereby eliminating the possibility of dogs entering this area unchecked. Unfortunately that recommendation met with financial and aesthetic roadblocks and has stalled for the moment. Given these financial and aesthetic impediments, our committee needed to look in a different direction during our meeting on June 25<sup>th</sup>. It was identified that most of the complaints received were occurring during the higher activity months for this area – namely Summer. There are very few, if any, outdoor activities taking place in this area during the Winter and therefore very few, if any complaints. This finding was very helpful and spurred us to work towards what we feel is a very good compromise. The compromise we recommended is to move that portion of the off-leash area (from the Clubhouse, north past the children's play area) and locate it in Memorial park for the months of May through September. The off-leash areas south of the clubhouse would remain unchanged.

Here is a list of our reasons for choosing Memorial Park specifically: NO FINANCIAL HURDLES – The park is ready now with water available, ample parking is already in place, fences will not be required since it is sufficiently located away from traffic, signs regarding dog rules are already in place. NO AESTHETIC HURDLES – Fences will not be required since is sufficiently located away from traffic, wet or fragile areas of Memorial Park in Winter are dry and stable during the Summer. If the Board were to approve this recommendation, it would require a motion to amend the CG R & R document PP01 regarding pets. Wording changes would need to include Memorial Park as an off-leash area from May through September only. And, also adjust wording to make the area North of the clubhouse to be an on-leash area only from May through September. These changes could be set as a trial for one year or some length of the Board’s choosing, if this would make some folks feel more comfortable. It is our hope that the Board, and indeed everyone concerned with the dog issues in our community, will recognize that a compromise is being recommended and that it has come about through a great deal of thought and discussion bolstered by both current and extensive historical information regarding Cape George and off-leash issues. We would request that everyone consider that we can’t know how something will really work unless we try. The committee members were 5/1 in favor of this recommendation, with one member preferring the original fenced picnic area idea instead.

**Manager’s Report:** George Castaneda

- ◆ Vacant lots have been mowed for the third time this year and the ditches throughout Cape George have been weed-whacked and the ravine trail cleared. Donnie and his crew have been cleaning and weeding Colman Park, they should be done this week and it is really looking good.
- ◆ Two weeks ago we had a couple of door to door salespeople in the Village and the Colony selling Kirby vacuum cleaners and had to be chased away two days in a row.
- ◆ As a result of a third accident at the entrance to the Colony, I will be looking into what can be done to make the entrance safer by working with Commissioner, David Sullivan and County Engineer, Marty Rinder, and Rick Montgomery. I am not sure what we will do but something will be done. I understand that there has been a study done of Cape George Road in the past and I will see about getting a copy.
- ◆ The heat pumps have been in place for two months now and have shown some positive results. In May 2008 propane cost was \$1,932.38 and in June of 2008 the cost was \$2,383.62. In May 2009 propane cost was \$1,185.43 and in June 2009 the cost was \$929.14 for a two month savings of \$2,201.43. Part of that difference (\$264.00) was a direct result of a lower charge of \$1.29 per gallon instead of \$2.04..
- ◆ Our Puget Sound Energy bill for May 2008 was \$425.17 and in June 2008 it was \$395.34. In May 2009 the cost was \$484.51 and for June 2009 it was \$487.64 for an increase of \$151.64 for a two month period.
- ◆ When Tate Jones of Tate & Smith installed our heat pumps, he suggested that we invest in a new pool pump, specifically the Intelli-Pro VS-3050 that would cut down on our energy costs. I have done some research on the pump and according to their ad, the typical energy savings is anywhere from 30 to 90 percent. Since the cost to operate the pool pump is not itemized on our electric bill it is difficult to determine just how much the actual savings would be. Our current pump is working fine but since it is nine years old and for that reason and the potential energy savings, I would recommend that we purchase the VS-3050 pump sometime in the future. There are not enough funds in our Equipment Budget to pay for this item this year, so the money would have to come from our reserves or be placed on next year’s budget. The cost of the pump is \$1,300.00 and includes free shipping.
- ◆ We have purchased and installed a lock box that will hold keys to the Clubhouse, the Pool entrance, the Exercise Room, and the Marina Workshop to be used by the fire and police departments in emergency situations.

**New Business Action Items:**

**Motion 1:** Tom Ramsey moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the name change of the Social Club to the Social Committee and to approve Mary Hilfer as the new Chairperson of said committee. Passed 4/0.

**Motion 2:** Dick Poole moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the Board resolution thanking both Robin Scherting and Gary Nelson for their service on the Board for the last two years. Passed 4/0

**Motion 3:** Leanne Ryan moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the request of the Marina Long Range Ad Hoc Committee for funding to conduct a study of the Marina pilings at a cost of \$1,600.00 with funds coming from the Marina Operating Funds. Passed 4/0

**Motion 4:** Tom Ramsey moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the Marina Committee's recommendation to charge a waiting fee of \$50.00 per year, refundable upon the award of a boat slip, if exercised with the 30 days of notification. This motion covers additional elements covered in the Marina Committee's recommendations which will be reflected in changes to the Marina Rules & Regulations. Passed 4/0

**Motion 5:** Tom Ramsey moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve Jim Pickrell for membership in the Finance Committee. Passed 4/0

**Motion 6:** Leanne Ryan moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve John Hanks as a member of the Cape George Building Committee. Passed 4/0

**Motion 7:** Thad Bickling moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to disapprove the appeal by member #1 for dog fines imposed. Passed 4/0

**Motion 8:** Thad Bickling moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to disapprove the appeal by member #2 for dog fines. Passed 4/0

**Motion 9:** Tom Ramsey moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$1,237.50 from Water Reserves to the General Operating account for partial payment to N.T.I. for work on the Small Water System Plan. Passed 4/0

**Motion 10:** Tom Ramsey moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the resolution to make the year end transfers as follows: \$16,559.37 from General Operations Fund to General Operations Reserve Account, \$58,626.02 from Water Operations Fund to Water Reserve Account, \$8,737.65 from Marina Operations Fund to Marina Operations Reserve Account. Passed 4/0

**Motion 11:** Tom Ramsey moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the following changes to the Finance Rules & Regulations. FIN01 – Manager's Authority, Misc. clarifications. FIN02 – Budgets, Misc. clarifications and wording. FIN03 – Delinquent Accounts, to be combined with FIN04, still referred to as FIN03. FIN04 - combined into FIN03. FIN05 – Removed Emergency Reserve and Water Growth Reserve language since these accounts no longer exist. This will now be referred to as FIN04. CP20 – Community Property, moved to Finance section and deals with the Manager's financial authority to conform to FIN01. This will now be referred to as FIN05. FIN06 – Check Signing, reaffirmation with no changes except signatures and date. FIN07 – Petty Cash Fund, reaffirmation with no changes except signatures and dates. Passed 4/0

**Motion 12:** Thad Bickling moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve the changes made to the Cape George Miscellaneous Rules and Regulations. Passed 4/0

**Motion 13:** Dick Poole moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve the payment of \$7,000.00 to Shearer Excavation for the completion of the Marina dredging with funds coming from the Marina Operating Account. Passed 4/0

**Motion 14:** Tom Ramsey moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$2,200 from the Club's Donations/Contributions Account to the Cape George General Reserve Account (proceeds from Granny's Attic). Passed 4/0

**New Business Discussion Items:** None

Announcements:

*August 11, 2009*, Study Session at 2:00

*August 13*, Regular Board Meeting at 7:00 pm

**Adjournment:** Tom Ramsey moved, Dick Poole seconded to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting at 8:30 pm.  
Passed 4/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Richard Poole, Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
William A. Stull, President

**Member Property Management**

Summertime is upon us. This means that all Cape George properties (which includes privately home owned lots) are subject to more weeds, more watering and more maintenance. This requires a lot of time and diligence from each of us in maintaining our own lots and the manager and his staff to maintain all of the common areas and vacant lots in Cape George.

Included in the *Building and Property Regulations for Cape George Colony Club* under the section *Maintenance Obligations* it states, in part, “Members must maintain their lots and permitted structures, including paint, hedges, lawns and landscaping in a Safe, clean, neat and sightly manner free of debris.” It also goes on further to state “The Club reserves the right to correct nonconforming conditions at owner’s expense.”

Under *Maintenance of Property, PPO2*, it states, in part, “All lots or residences at Cape George shall be maintained so as to not detract from other properties. Property owners shall be responsible for removing and controlling Poison hemlock, Giant Hogweed, Scotch Broom, and Tansy Ragwort.”

And goes on to say “Failure to maintain property as provided, shall constitute a nonconforming condition per the *Building Property Regulations – Maintenance Obligations* and, with-out further notice to owner, result in the Club Manager issuing notice of violation and arranging for a third party to correct the violation at the owners expense. The Club Manager will bill the owner for said service.”

The manager and his staff have been assessing this on-going problem for some time because of the numerous verbal and some written complaints being received. Within the next couple of weeks the manager will be sending out *Notices of Violation* to offending members. These violation notices will be sent randomly throughout all of Cape George including Huckleberry, The Village, The Colony and The Highlands.

If you know you are in violation for not maintaining your property, please take care of the problem and you will not be fined. There are too many violators to give everyone a *Notice of Violation* at one time. Hopefully this random selection of maintenance violators will help all of us in maintaining our property so that it will not be offensive to our neighbors. If you have any questions, please contact the manager.

## BBQ POTLUCK DINNER



When: Wednesday, August 5, 2009  
Where: BBQ area outside of the clubhouse  
Time: 5:30 Social Hour (BYOB), 6:00 Grill is ready  
Please join us for a get together with your neighbors

Each family should bring a side dish, salad or dessert that will serve about six people. Also, bring whatever type of meat that you would like to grill and your own dishes and silver. Condiments will be provided.

Questions??? Call Ted Mills at 379-1518 or Warren Sutherland at 379-1402.

We're hoping for warm weather, but bring cold clothes.

### Summer Drought and Wildfire

The summer drought arrived in the spring this year. Most of us have stopped watering our lawns and are carefully hand and drip watering out plants. But no one is watering the woods and meadows that surround Cape George. Local Fire Districts are banning burning and fire works displays are limited, even here at Cape George.

#### Is your house defensible in the event of a wildfire?

Can firefighters find your house?

Can firefighters reach your house without scraping against vegetation along your driveway?

Do you have a 30 - 50 foot safety zone about your home?

Are there trees overhanging your house or shrubbery against the walls?

Do you have firewood stored on or under a deck or against the house?

Do you have fire fighting equipment: hoses, fire extinguishers, shovels, etc?

Do you have your disasters supply bag in the event you need to evacuate quickly?

The Cape George Emergency Preparedness Committee has information to help you be prepared. Contact Sue McKay or Carolyn Salmon.

### ATTENTION BOAT OWNERS!

The Coast Guard Auxiliary will offer free safety inspections of your boat when we get enough persons lined up to warrant their coming here. There's a sign-up sheet in the Marina workshop. Dates and times will be arranged later. If for no other reason, having a courtesy inspection will spare you the trouble, delay, and possible fines if the Coast Guard boards and inspects your vessel on the water.

# Cape George Classifieds

**CONSCIOUS EATING/CONSCIOUS LIVING**—Offered by SOLUTIONS integrated Weight Management. This 10 week educational and motivational program offers realistic techniques to better manage life and health issues. If you struggle with weight management, diabetes, pre-diabetes, heart disease, hypertension, high cholesterol or the stress of life, this course provides a how-to-actually-do –it healing approach. Learn intuitive eating, healing at a cellular level, what drains and motivates you, principles of whole foods, portion control, self-care tools. \$25/week with a ten-week commitment. Tuesdays 10:30—12:30. September 15—November 17. **Janet Goldenbogen-Self, RN, RC, Cape George area.**  
**360-379-8134 janet@cablespeed .com**

If you wish to advertise in the September Classifieds, please contact Jeannie Wright in the office. The cost is \$5.00 up to 25 words and .25 cents for each additional word.

## **Socialized Dog Group**

For about three years dog owners have been meeting around 3 pm to 4 pm daily at the designated Cape George off leash beach area. We are a diverse group of people and dogs who thoroughly enjoy our hour together. There may be as few as 2 dogs on a cold winter day up to 15 or more when the weather is delightful.

You may notice that our group now appears in the Newsletter under the heading of “Event Recap”. We have not reserved the area. Everyone is still welcome to share the space. If you have a dog and would like to join in we suggest you come early so your dog can meet each dog as it arrives rather than be overwhelmed by the group. Most dogs fit in just fine within a day or two.

**PLEASE REMEMBER THAT ASSESSMENTS  
ARE DUE SEPTEMBER 1, 2009**

## Dance Practice

at the

Cape George Clubhouse

Waltz, Swing,  
Fox Trot,  
Two-Step,  
Jitter-Bug,  
Salsa...



You Name It,  
We'll Do It

Everyone's Welcome

Monday evenings  
7:00 - 10:00 PM



# Summer in Pt. Townsend

### **Event Recap**

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

#### Upcoming Events

Monthly BBQ	August 5, 5:30 pm
Safe Kids Training	August 8, 11:00 am

#### Ongoing events:

Mondays .....	Dance Practice
Mondays .....	Bridge
Tuesdays .....	Marina Workshop
Thursdays .....	Quilting
Mon, Wed, Fri .....	Ladies Floor Exercise
Mon-Fri .....	Pool Exercise
Daily .....	Lap Swims
Daily .....	Doggy Playtime 3-4 PM

### **Board of Trustees**

Robin Scherting, President, 379-1344 Bill Stull, Vice-President 379-2674

Dick Poole, Secretary, 379-4173 Tom Ramsey, Treasurer, 385-1263

Thad Bickling, Trustee, 379-1781 Leanne Ryan, Trustee, 385-4576 Kathyne Kent Trustee, 643-3008

### **CAPE GEORGE STAFF**

Manager - George Castaneda - 385-2208

Office Assistant - Jeannie Wright - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donald Weathersby

Water System Manager - Greg Rae -301-5826

### **COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS AND CONTACTS**

Building .....	Don Lee .....	379-4828
Clubhouse Rental.....	Jeannie Wright .....	385-1177
Elections.....	Marcedita Del Valle.....	379-9025
	Joyce Skoien.....	379-9749
Emergency Prep .....	Caroline Salmon .....	379-9392
	Mikel Stull.....	379-2674
Environmental .....	Karen Frank .....	385-4255
Finance .....	Georgette Semick .....	344-4283
Fitness Center.....	Jack Scherting .....	379-1344
	Phyllis Ballough.....	344-3706
Marina Harbormaster ....	Charlie Boulay.....	385-9318

Memorial .....	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263
Newsletter .....	Office.....	385-1177
Nominating .....	Bernie Del Valle.....	379-9025
Roads .....	Larry Southwick .....	379-2878
Social Committee .....	Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Swimming Pool	Jim Fling.....	385-3389
	Helen Rector .....	643-3441
Water Advisory .....	Larry Southwick .....	379-2878
Welcome .....	Julie Kalar .....	379-9427

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670

Marina Phone: 379-5153

# Cape George 2009 Facilities Calendar

# AUGUST

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THUR	FRI	SAT
						1 <b>Private Party</b>
2	3 Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Pool Exercise 7:30 am Pool Exercise 9 am General Lap Swim 12-1 Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Swimming Pool Comm. 2:30</b> <b>Dance Practice 7-9</b>	4 Marina wksh 9am-noon  Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1  <b>Marina Committee 11:00</b> <b>CPR Training 6:00</b>	5 Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Pool Exercise 7:30 am Pool Exercise 9 am General Lap Swim 12-1 Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Monthly BBQ</b> <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	6 Quilting 10-3  Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1	7 Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Pool Exercise 7:30 am Pool Exercise 9 am General Lap Swim 12-1 Duplicate bridge 1pm	8 <b>Private Party</b>
9	10 Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Pool Exercise 7:30 am Pool Exercise 9 am General Lap Swim 12-1 Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Dance Practice 7-9</b>	11 Marina wksh 9am-noon Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1  <b>Study Session 3:00</b>	12 Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Pool Exercise 7:30 am Pool Exercise 9 am General Lap Swim 12-1 Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Water Committee 5pm</b> <b>Singles Group 7 pm</b>  <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	13 Quilting 10-3  Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1  <b>Board Meeting 7:00</b>	14 Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Pool Exercise 7:30 am Pool Exercise 9 am General Lap Swim 12-1 Duplicate bridge 1pm	15
16	17 Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Pool Exercise 7:30 am Pool Exercise 9 am General Lap Swim 12-1 Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Environ. Committee 10:30</b> <b>Dance Practice 7-9</b>	18 Marina wksh 9am-noon  Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1  <b>Safe Kids Program</b>	19 Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Pool Exercise 7:30 am Pool Exercise 9 am General Lap Swim 12-1 Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	20 Quilting 10-3 Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1	21 Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Pool Exercise 7:30 am Pool Exercise 9 am General Lap Swim 12-1 Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Private Party</b>	22 <b>Private Party</b>
23 <b>Private Party</b>	24 Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Pool Exercise 7:30 am Pool Exercise 9 am General Lap Swim 12-1 Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Dance Practice 7-9</b> <b>Private Party</b>	25 Marina wksh 9am-noon Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1	26 Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Pool Exercise 7:30 am Pool Exercise 9 am General Lap Swim 12-1 Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	27 Quilting 10-3 Adult Lap Swim/ Exercise 5-7:30 am Adult Open Swim 7:30-9 am Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 9-12 General Lap Swim 12-1	28 Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Pool Exercise 7:30 am Pool Exercise 9 am General Lap Swim 12-1 Duplicate bridge 1pm -1  <b>Private Party</b>	29 <b>Private Party</b>
30	31 Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Pool Exercise 7:30 am Pool Exercise 9 am General Lap Swim 12-1 Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Dance Practice 7-9</b>					



# Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive  
Port Townsend, WA 98368  
(360) 385-1177

[office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website: capegeorge.org](http://website.capegeorge.org)

Vol. 41, No. 2

September 2009

## Note from the president

**Please note that the Study Sessions will now be at 3:00 PM & the Board Meetings will remain at 7:00 PM**

There will be a few changes in the format of the newsletter. First I am moving the Manager's Report to the front page of the newsletter. I believe that his message contains the most important information for the community and will keep members more informed about Cape George business. Secondly, I would like to highlight any activity, event or project that is of interest or concern to the membership. Of course this will vary depending on what is happening within the community.

## Manager's Annual Report—July 2009 George Castaneda

It is hard to believe that I have been here a year already, time does go by fast.

In July Affordable Roofing installed a new roof at the office. Mr. George Grams, a structural engineer with Inveresk Buildings was hired to do forensic diagnosis of the swimming pool building to determine the cause of the rot in the walls and part of the ceiling. The results of his report enabled us to go out for proposals. All new water meters were installed.

In August we hired Robinson & Noble to do a video inspection of Well # 5. It showed a crack about ten ft down that was allowing surface water to enter the well and some other obstruction. Well # 5 had not been active for three years but after the failure of a drilling outfit to produce a new well we decided to re-activate Well # 5. We received 3 proposals for the pool building project. Abacus North West was awarded the pool building repair contract and John Cooley volunteered to be the project manager on the project.

In September we received approval from the Dept of Health, the Dept of Ecology and the permit center to proceed with our plans to re-activate Well # 5. Gresham Well Drilling repaired the crack in the casing, stopped the leak and removed the obstructions from the well. Well # 5 is up and working, some additional work was required to get it on line. This will help in our efforts to increase our authorized

water connections from 515 to 665. The building permit for the pool building repair was approved.

In October Well # 5 was up and working, some additional work was required to get it on line. This will help in our efforts to increase our authorized water connections from 515 to 665.

In November Abacus North West started working on the pool building repair project. Draft copies of the 2009 Budget were reviewed by the Board and the Finance Committee. The pump house for Well # 5 was built and Straits Electric was hired to do the wiring. We received three bids to erect a fence around the tank farm. The proposals from Master Pools to re-plaster both pools, install new tiles, replace the skimmers and some concrete work on the deck was approved.

In December it was rather quiet. Work continued on the pool building and numerous animal complaints.

In January 2009 it was also quiet. Work still continued at the pool building where we encountered a problem with a couple of sagging rafters. That was corrected but it did set us back a week. The crab cooking shed was dedicated to Jack Overway.

In February 2009 ABACUS completed the pool building repair and I truly believe they did a great job. Master Pools started work to re-plaster both pools during this month. Well # 5 was running and online and we requested authorization from the Dept of Health to increase our authorized water connections from 515 to 665. The fence around the tank farm has been completed. Tank # 2 on Ridge has been

**DEADLINE FOR OCTOBER NEWSLETTER -- SEPTEMBER 20th**

decommissioned. The Board has approved the purchase of two heat pumps from Smith & Jones to help defray the high cost of propane at the pool.

In March 2009, as a result of the Well No 5 , reconstruction, and re-activation and our water rights capacity, the Dept of Health has approved our water connections from 515 to 640. We had requested 665 connections but we can live with 640. We had been working on getting those connections for a long time. Master Pools is on schedule

In April 2009 the swimming pool opened to the membership on the 6<sup>th</sup> of April and everyone that I have talked to seems to be very pleased. We lost the pump in Well # 6 due to a short across all three legs of power which caused the shaft in the water and in the motor to seize. It was replaced and installed by Gresham Well Drilling.

In May 2009 the two heat pumps were installed. The Club has hired Stewart Pugh to do a mapping study of our water system and tank farm. This is for our own benefit and is not a state requirement. By talking to a couple of propane dealers we were able to cut our propane cost from \$2.04 a gallon to \$1.29 a gallon.

In June 2009 according to my figures the heat pumps have reduced our propane costs by \$1100.00 a month, and our energy costs have increased by \$100.00 a month.

At the beginning of the year we had 6 Capital Budgets for 2009 and one carry over from 2008, the pool building. The pool building was originally budgeted at \$79,079.79: the total cost including change orders and the pool bathrooms was \$104,476.76.

**The 1st project** for 2009 was to re-plaster the pools, replace the tiles, and the skimmers. The estimated cost was \$104,000.00 and the actual cost was \$101,435.00. The job has been completed.

**The 2<sup>nd</sup> project** was to resurface the decking around the pool with an estimated cost of \$20,000.00. It was decided to just resurface the area around the skimmers and the staff would paint the deck. The cost of the skimmers was included as part of the pool repair project. This work has been completed at no additional cost.

**The 3rd project** was to replace the pool showers and refurbish the dressing rooms at an estimated cost of \$20,000.00. The actual cost of the project was \$13,772.66 due to a lot of volunteer work. This project has also been completed.

**The 4<sup>th</sup> project** was to update our Water System

Plan. This is a state requirement and is expected to be completed in August at a contract price of \$6,000.00.

**The 5th project** to replace three windows in the clubhouse and the exercise room, and to replace a front door panel.. This work has been completed at a cost of \$1,719.36.

**The 6th project** was to fix a leak on water tank # 4, and this job has been completed at a cost of \$677.50

I believe we have accomplished a lot this year but the work never ends. We have other projects that have to be done. I want to thank Donnie and Jeannie, Linda Cooley, and Georgette Semick, the Board, and the committees for all their help in making my job easier as well as more pleasant.

Thank you.

### **From the President—Robin Scherting**

Because we have just finished the first training session for the Board I would like to highlight the three documents that are used in governing Cape George Colony Club. First we have the Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions (CC&Rs) and may also be called Declarations. They are the constitutional law of Cape George. The developer of Cape George wrote our CC&Rs, which include Articles of Incorporation of Cape George Colony Club and were recorded with the secretary of state for Washington.

Secondly, we have Bylaws. The bylaws define the laws and operating procedures of Cape George Colony Club. Bylaws detail the framework for governing Cape George. They address the association's structure, the Board, the officers, etc. Bylaws provide reliable guidance for board members at meetings. The bylaws also give guidance to members and their rights.

Thirdly, we have Rules and Regulations. These are the operational and behavioral laws that apply directly to Cape George members. They clearly state acceptable and unacceptable conduct for all CG members. Rules and Regulations often generate conflict between the Board and members since they may provide restrictions for members. Good rules serve the interests of the entire association, not those of an individual or groups. All board members must consistently adhere to and enforce the rules. The rules must also allow for "due process" which is just as important as rule enforcement.

All of Cape George Colony Club documents can be found on line. Please go to [www.capegeorge.org](http://www.capegeorge.org) and you can easily locate all of these documents.

This brief overview of information was read and interpreted from a CAI (Community Association Institute) pamphlet.

## **2009—The Year for Emergency Preparation**

Each month the Emergency Preparedness Committee will suggest items to buy and things to do to complete your family's one week emergency preparedness kit by the end of 2009.

### **September**

#### **PURCHASE:**

Extra Batteries for flashlights, radio, and hearing aids (if needed).

Duct tape.

Add an additional 3 days of water to your supply per person and pet.

#### **ACTIVITY:**

Exchange home, work, cell, and emergency contact phone numbers with neighbors for use during an emergency.

Find out about your workplace and school disaster plans if appropriate.

### **CPR Classes**

Free CPR classes are taught by East Jefferson Fire Rescue on the first Saturday of each month. Pre-register at 344-4609 with Keppie Keplinger, Public Information Officer.

Keppie also recommended this class for youth who baby-sit.

### **Safe Kids Materials**

Keppie provided us with additional activity books and coloring sheets for families to do together. The new materials and Disaster Preparedness Activity books for ages 4-7 and 8-11 will be available in the Cape George office through the month of September.

### **Safety and Emergency Preparedness Classes**

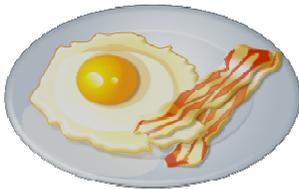
We are planning training and speakers for the year. If you have suggestions for a class to be held at Cape George, please contact Sue McKay, 379-9119, or sueckay9@q.com.

## **NOTICE REGARDING USE OF CLUBHOUSE FURNITURE**

If you use the clubhouse and need to move the furniture, **DO NOT DRAG IT!! – PICK IT UP CAREFULLY** to move it. The legs will not withstand dragging. Then when you are done, **RETURN THE FURNITURE** to its proper place before you leave – **AND** clean up after yourself!

## **SOCIAL COMMITTEE MEETING AND BREAKFAST POTLUCK**

Did you know that EVERYONE is a member of the Social Committee? Please join us for a Breakfast Potluck Meeting and bring along your ideas for next year's events and activities. We need your input! (That means you men too!) As a way to bring people together and introduce you to the Social Committee, we are throwing a Breakfast potluck.



**When:** Monday, September 21, 2009\*  
**Where:** Clubhouse  
**Time:** 10:00 a.m.\*

**Bring: A breakfast pastry to share**

Coffee, juice, and fruit will be provided

Questions? Call Mary Hilfer 379-0492

\*Please note date and time change

### **Fitness Room News**

I am glad to be back as the chair of the fitness room. I particularly want to thank Jack Sherting ( will stay on as equipment maintenance manager), Dahti Blanchard, and MaryAnn Leiper, for the excellent job they have done the past couple of years. All three will remain on the committee along with some past and new members. Our goal is to replace a few home quality items, such as the incline bench and curved bar weight rack. Our fitness room has become an often-used facility, Completely built and equipped with donations from fund raising in our community. All that contributed time and money to its creation should have great pride in it. The rules for use are posted, however a quick reminder. Children under 14 are not allowed to use the room and those 14 to 18 must be accompanied by an adult. If you have idea's you would like to share, please feel free to contact me, as our committee will be meeting soon.

Phyllis Ballough  
Fitness Chair

## **What the Memorial Committee Can Do for you**

Use of the clubhouse is rent-free. It can be used for any memorial function where the deceased was a community member.

1. Set up clubhouse and serve food
2. Clean up clubhouse after function
3. Post notices on the community bulletin boards as required
4. Call neighbors and family and friends if family wishes
6. Call volunteers for help if needed
7. Send out thank you notes if monies are donated to the Memorial committee funds account.

Please contact Memorial Committee chairperson, Jeannie Ramsey at 385-1263 for any questions of if the committee can help you with any of the above. If Jeannie is not available, please contact Mikel Stull at 379-2674 or Marilyn Rogers at 379-6929.

## **Can you catch swine flu from eating pork?\***

Julie Danskin, Jefferson County Public Health Department, and the Emergency Preparedness Committee will present:

### **Flu H1N1 (Swine Flu)--Facts and Fiction**

**Wednesday, Oct. 7, 1:30 PM, at the Clubhouse**

Topics to be discussed include:

- ◆ Who should get a flu shot and when?
- ◆ What can you do to stay healthy during the flu season?
- ◆ How to take care of a family member who has the flu?
- ◆ What about wearing face masks?
- ◆ What is a pandemic and how can you be prepared?
- ◆ What is the current flu situation in Washington and Jefferson County?

**\* People cannot catch the flu from eating properly cooked pork.**

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
AUGUST 13, 2009  
7:00 PM  
DRAFT

**President Robin Scherting called the meeting to order at 7:05 PM.**

Robin thanked the members for attending and stated that one of the things she is concerned about is conservation. As President she is going to work on ways of conserving our revenues throughout the community.

**In Attendance:** Robin Scherting, Leanne Ryan, Dick Poole, Tom Ramsey, Thad Bickling,

**Action on Minutes:** Tom Ramsey moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of July 16, 2009. Passed 4/0

**Membership Report:** Dick Poole  
David & Karla Kauzlarich  
Lawrence Osterman & Julie Hotard

451 S. Palmer Drive  
32 Dungeness Place

**Treasurer's Report:** Tom Ramsey

**As of July 31, 2009,** the Checking Account total was \$48,149.86. There are a total of 3 CD Accounts totaling \$318,824.69, and 1 Money Market Account totaling \$71,296.20 for a total of \$438,270.75 in cash and investments. Memorial and Fund Raising Investment Account total is \$7,301.20. **Income Statement Review:** General Operations is \$17,201.00 over budget; Water Operations is \$9,953.00 under budget, and Marina Operations is \$800.00 under budget. **Accounts Receivables** As of July 31, 2009, Accounts Receivables totaled \$6,808.70, which is at the high side of normal due to outstanding balances from the mowing of vacant lots. Collections from these mowing efforts continue to trickle in.

**Manager's Report:** George Castaneda

- At our last Board meeting I reported that as a result of the third accident at the entrance to Cape George Colony I would be working with the County Engineer, Monty Rinder, and his assistant, Rick Montgomery to see what could be done to make Cape George Road safer. I am pleased to say that the county has been very helpful and will be placing three new 35 MPH speed signs and upgrading that signs that are there now. A study that was done by their office showed that 85% of the people that drive that road obey the speed limit. I have a copy of the study at the office if anyone wishes to see it
- We have placed new stop bars, dividers and new reflective stop signs in the Colony, the Village, and the Highlands and with the Board approval I hope to install a speed bump on Dennis Blvd. Because of numerous complaints, I have been visiting the Village more often, and on several occasions I have seen several vehicles speeding on Dennis Blvd. To me, it is a safety issue that needs to be addressed before someone is seriously injured or worse. Several Board members feel that more information is needed and Larry Southwick and I will be working on that. By the way the proper name is "Road Calming Speed Bumps".
- A couple of weeks ago we had a problem at the pump station that delivers water to the Highlands. The pumps failed and the Highlands were without water from about 11:00 at night until around 5:30 the following morning. The problem was corrected within an hour after we were notified.
- Starting next week we will be checking and clearing the culverts throughout the Club.
- We now have two rope dividers at the pool for the lap swimmers, they were expensive and I hope they get a lot of use. They are located at the north end of the pool, in a locked box and Helen Rector has the combination. The new rail for the pool has been ordered.
- We had three yard and two dog complaints this month.
- I am happy to report that the potential lawsuit threat made by the attorney for the well drillers hired by Cape George to dig Well #6, which never happened, has been settled. They accepted our original settlement offer of \$5,596.00.

**Committee Reports: Building:** Two Tree Removal Permits, One Earthworks Permit, were issued. **Emergency Preparedness:** The Emergency Preparedness Committee, with the help of Paul Happel and George Castaneda ,purchased new first aid kits. They were installed by Donnie in the Marina above the sink, Swimming Pool in the display case as you enter, the Fitness Room by the light switch near the door, the Clubhouse under the AED by the entrance, and the office in the maintenance building. These will be checked periodically to see if they need to be restocked. We are also offering a Safe Kids class August 18 for children in Cape George over the age of ten. It will be in the Firehouse. **Marina:** The Marina Committee received a \$300.00 donation from the Gull Researchers who work on Protection Island and have been launching their

boat from our marina. **Swimming Pool:** Jim and I began our co-chairmanship in August, with one meeting. Out of that meeting came a to do list, which the committee is working through. One big item - Jim is doing some industry research relating to our budget request for 2010. It is the committee's opinion that a de-humidification upgrade needs to occur soon. Repair is not feasible and the current unit does not function to keep the air dry. A 2010 replacement with a new system is required in order to cut costs (5 to 10 years ROI) and, more importantly, to preserve the integrity of the building. Jim will share his findings on the budget request. The committee is also surveying the lap swimmers to find out usage patterns and get some feedback on use of the new ropes.

**Member Participation: None**

**New Business Action Items:**

Robin Scherting spoke about the survey that was in the August newsletter. She proposed to change the time of the Study Session back to 3:00 and the Regular Board Meeting to 4:00. There was some discussion by the Board members and a compromise was reached that the Study Session would be moved back to 3:00 PM and the Regular Board meeting will now be remain at 7:00 pm.

Robin also talked about the Special Board Meeting/Workshop that is being held on Wednesday, August 26<sup>th</sup> at 7:00 in the meeting room above the office. There are quite a few items on the agenda mostly having to do with Board Procedures and Responsibilities. This agenda can be found on line.

**New Business Discussion Items:**

The process for depositing and record keeping of monies for the fundraising account will stay as an office responsibility.

**Announcements:**

*September 8, 2009, Study Session at 3:00*

*September 10, Regular Board Meeting at 7:00 pm*

**Adjournment:** Dick Poole moved, Thad Bickling seconded to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting at 8:30 pm. Passed 4/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Richard Poole, Secretary

Robin Scherting, President

**We call it UGN\* -- others know it as United Way**

In Jefferson County they named the campaign "United Good Neighbors" at its inception in the 1960s.

The campaign begins in September---look for your donation brochure in the mail. We hope residents in Cape George will be very generous and demonstrate what good neighbors we can be!

Sylvia Thomas, UGN community representative

**CAPE GEORGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
CALENDAR OF BOARD MEETINGS AND DEADLINES  
2009-2010\***

**August, 2009**

- 11 - Study Session Meeting, 3:00 pm
- 13 - Board Meeting, 7:00 pm
- 20 - Newsletter deadline

**September, 2009**

- 1 - Member tri-annual assessment due
- 7 - Budget Estimates due from Committee Chairs
- 8 - Study Session Meeting, 3:00 pm
- 10 - Board Meeting, 7:00 pm
- 20 - Newsletter Deadline

**October, 2009**

- 13 -Study Session Meeting, 3:00 pm
- 15 -Board Meeting, 7:00 pm
- 22 -Special Board Budget Meeting, 3:00 pm (Consider approving budget.) - Executive Session following Special Board Meeting (Personnel)
- 20 - Newsletter Deadline

**November, 2009**

- 5 - Mail out Ballots to Membership (Budget)
- 10 - Study Session, 3:00 pm
- 12 - Board Meeting, 7:00 pm
- 20 - Newsletter Deadline

**December, 2009**

- 7 - Count Ballots Starting at 9 am
- Special Election Membership Meeting,, 2:45 pm (Announce results of vote.)
- 8 - Study Session, 3:00 pm
- 10 - Board Meeting, 7:00 pm
- 14 - Prepare and Mail Coupons to Members
- 20 - Newsletter Deadline

**January, 2010**

- 1 - Member tri annual assessment due
- 12 - Study Session, 3:00 pm
- 14 -Board Meeting, 7:00 pm
- 20 -Newsletter Deadline

**February, 2010**

- 9 - Study Session, 3:00 pm
- 11 - Board Meeting, 7:00 pm
- 20 - Newsletter Deadline

**March, 2010**

- 9 - Study Session, 3:00 pm
- 11 - Board Meeting, 7:00 pm
- 20 -Newsletter Deadline
- 25 - Nominating Committee Initiates Recruitment of 3 Board Candidates.

**April, 2010**

- 13 - Study Session, 3:00 pm
- 15 - Board Meeting, 7:00 pm
- 20 - Newsletter Deadline

**May, 2010**

- 1 - Member tri annual assessment due
- 11 - Study Session, 3:00 pm
- 13 - Board Meeting, 7:00 pm (Close of nominations and announce candidates.)
- 20 - Newsletter Deadline

**June, 2010**

- 1 - Mail out Ballots for Election of Board Members (Includes announcement of Annual Membership Meeting scheduled for July 17<sup>th</sup>.)
- 8 - Meet the Candidates Session, 1:00 pm
- 8 - Study Session, 3:00 pm
- 10 - Board Meeting, 7:00 pm
- 20 - Newsletter Deadline

**July, 2010**

- 13 - Study Session, 3:00 pm
- 15 - Board Meeting, 7:00 pm
- 16 - Count Ballots for Board election
- 17 - Annual Membership Meeting, 1:00 pm (Announce election results.)
- 17 - Special Board Meeting to Select Board Officers, This meeting will take place 30 minutes after the Membership Meeting
- 20 -Newsletter Deadline

\*Dates listed are tentative and may be changed at discretion of Board with appropriate notice given to membership.

**Cape George Colony Club**

**For the Seven Months Ending July 31, 2009 - Unaudited Version**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Year-to-Date Budget</b>	<b>Variance</b>
<b>GENERAL</b>			
Income	186,124	160,281	25,842
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Salaries,Benefits,Tax	57,844	61,363	3,518
R&M	9,055	15,108	6,052
Contracted Services	22,352	15,997	(6,354)
B&O, Other Taxes	1,308	700	(608)
Supplies,Tools, Etc.	4,718	3,937	(781)
Utilities & Phone	7,972	4,812	(3,159)
Insurance,Postage,Misc	14,779	12,191	(2,588)
Cert/Education		554	554
Capital Expenditures	17,151	12,658	(4,493)
Bad Debts	809	88	(721)
Pool	12,586	16,624	4,038
Total Expenses	148,578	144,035	(4,543)
Gen. Net Income	37,546	16,246	21,300
* Internal Reserve Transfer	21,520.29		

**WATER**

Income	110,041	111,289	(1,247))
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Salaries, Benefits, Tax	31,070	37,803	6,733
R&M	3,895	2,799	(1,095)
Cont Services	7,045	9,479	2,433
Tax & License	3,663	5,833	2,169
Supplies,Tools,Etc	2,650	7,189	4,538
Utilities, Misc.	10,541	9,508	(1,032)
Capital Expenditures			
Cert/Education	526	1,983	1,456
Total Expenses	59,393	74,596	15,203
Water Net Income	50,648	41,942	8,705
* Internal Reserve Transfer	59,382.80		

**MARINA**

Income	37,509	22,137	15,371
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Salaries,Benefits,Tax	2,405	4,885	2,479
R&M, Dredging	10,391	7,612	(2,778)
Contracted Services	20	597	577
Tax,License,Fee		174	174
Utilites,Supplies,Misc.	5,033	5,380	347
Total Expenses	17,850	18,864	1,013
Marina Net Income	19,659	3,273	16,386
* Internal Reserve Transfer	11,593.85		

\*Includes interest earned on Reserve Acct. Investments and are also reported

Note: Capital Expenditures for General Operations include Heat Pumps which are being paid from savings in swimming pool expenses.



### **Third Annual Cape George Rag-Haulers Regatta Saturday, September 12<sup>th</sup>, 1 p.m.**

**Attention Sailors!** It's time to get the moss off the deck, the barnacles off the bottom and get the wind in your sails on Discovery Bay. The third annual Cape George sailing regatta will be held on Saturday, Sept. 12<sup>th</sup>, off the marina entrance. In case of rain/storm the regatta will be held the following day, Sunday. There will be a skippers meeting at the Marina Workshop at noon, to provide last minute instructions and course directions with final sign-up preceding the meeting. The start will be at approximately 1:00PM.

This will be a fun regatta and no prior racing experience is required. The point is to get Cape George members who have a common interest in sailing to share an afternoon on the water. , Beer, and munchies will be served after the event.

The race(s) will be relatively short, out to a buoy set off Protection Island and back, or a shorter course if winds are light. There will be a committee boat to start and finish the competitors. Each boat entered will be assigned a handicap time allowance based on values published by the performance handicap racing fleet (PHRF) of the Northwest. Handicaps will be assigned based on boat type and with credit given to single-handers or those without spinnakers. This will give every boat a more or less level playing field. Specific sailing instructions will be provided prior to the regatta.

Volunteers are needed to assist with race committee duties (keeping time, recording finishers, etc.), setting up the clubhouse and to provide another boat for dropping alternate mark(s) and taking photos. Members without boats who want to crew are encouraged to contact us so we can create a list to provide to skippers who need crew.

Tides are favorable so even the deep draft boats will be able to get out of the marina by noon Sat or Sun. To allow time to assign handicaps, and to gauge interest, call Gary Rossow or Georgette Semick at 344-4283 no later than September 5<sup>th</sup>.

### **ATTENTION BOAT OWNERS!**

The Coast Guard Auxiliary will offer free safety inspections of your boat when we get enough persons lined up to warrant their coming here. There's a sign-up sheet in the Marina workshop. Dates and times will be arranged later. If for no other reason, having a courtesy inspection will spare you the trouble, delay, and possible fines if the Coast Guard boards and inspects your vessel on the water.



**ENJOY SUMMER'S END AT  
LABOR DAY PICNIC**

**Monday, September 7**

at the barbeque pit and gazebo area of the Community Center.

Happy hour starts at 5:30 (BYOB). The fire will be ready at 6:00 p.m. for you to cook the meat of your choice. Condiments will be provided for hot dogs or hamburgers. If you plan to grill a steak, please bring a sharp knife. Otherwise tableware will be provided. In addition to your own meat, please bring a salad, side dish or dessert to share with your neighbors. If you have questions or would like to help out, please call either Mary Hilfer at 379-0492 or Carolyn Ramey at 379-0984.

**PLEASE JOIN THE FUN AT THIS LAST BLAST OF SUMMER!!!**

**HELP WANTED  
WORK PARTY AT THE CAPE GEORGE MARINA**

**MONDAY AND TUESDAY THROUGH SEPTEMBER**

**WE WILL BE REPAIRING DOCKS AND REPLACING FLOATS. SIGN UP SHEETS ARE AT THE MARINA HOBBY SHOP ENTRANCE. WORK WILL BEGIN AT 9 A.M. SIGN UP FOR THE SHIFT THAT FITS YOUR SCHEDULE.**

**Questions...call Charlie Boulay, Harbormaster at 385-9318**

## WANTED

GOOD, USEABLE GARDEN TOOLS TO BE USED FOR MAINTAINING ALL OF THE COMMON AREAS IN CAPE GEORGE. THE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE IS SPONSORING THIS DRIVE. MOST SMALL GARDENING TOOLS ARE WELCOME SUCH AS LOPPERS, PRUNING SHEARS, SPADES, SHOVELS, RAKES, AND HOES. MANY OF US PROBABLY HAVE DUPLICATES OR TOOLS THAT WE ARE NOT USING ANYMORE. THEY MAY BE JUST THE THING WE NEED.

***YOU MAY DROP OFF THESE TOOLS AT THE NEW BARN BEHIND THE COLONY MAILBOXES OR CALL ROBIN AT 379-1344. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS. THANKS FOR YOUR HELP.***

**PLEASE REMEMBER THAT ASSESSMENTS ARE DUE SEPTEMBER 1, 2009**

### Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

#### Upcoming Events

Labor Day BBQ	Sept. 7 @ 6:00 pm
Key City Players	Sept. 13 @ 6:00 pm
Social Club Meeting/B'fast	Sept. 21 @ 10:00 am

#### Ongoing events:

Mondays .....	Dance Practice
Mondays .....	Bridge
Tuesdays .....	Marina Workshop
Thursdays .....	Quilting & Fiber Arts
Mon, Wed, Fri .....	Ladies Floor Exercise
Mon-Fri .....	Pool Exercise
Daily .....	Lap Swims

### Board of Trustees

Robin Scherting, President, 379-1344 Bill Stull, Vice-President 379-2674

Dick Poole, Secretary, 379-4173 Tom Ramsey, Treasurer, 385-1263

Thad Bickling, Trustee, 379-1781 Leanne Ryan, Trustee, 385-4576 Kathyne Kent Trustee, 643-3008

### CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - George Castaneda - 385-2208

Office Assistant - Jeannie Wright - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donald Weathersby

Water System Manager - Greg Rae -301-5826

### COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS AND CONTACTS

Building ..... Don Lee .....379-4828

Clubhouse Rental..... Jeannie Wright .....385-1177

Elections..... Marcedita Del Valle....379-9025

Joyce Skoien.....379-9749

Emergency Prep ..... Caroline Salmon .....379-9392

Mikel Stull.....379-2674

Environmental ..... Karen Frank .....385-4255

Finance ..... Georgette Semick .....344-4283

Fitness Center..... Jack Scherting .....379-1344

..... Phyllis Ballough.....344-3706

Marina Harbormaster .... Charlie Boulay.....385-9318

Memorial ..... Jeannie Ramsey..... 385-1263

Newsletter ..... Office..... 385-1177

Nominating ..... Bernie Del Valle. ....379-9025

Roads ..... Larry Southwick .....379-2878

Social Committee ..... Mary Hilfer.....379-0492

Swimming Pool Jim Fling..... 385-3389

..... Helen Rector .....643-3441

Water Advisory ..... Larry Southwick ..... 379-2878

Welcome ..... Julie Kalar .....379-9427

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670

Marina Phone: 379-5153

# Cape George 2009 Facilities Calendar

# SEPTEMBER

SU	MON	TUE	WED	THUR	FRI	SAT
		<b>1</b> Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b> <b>Marina Committee 11:00</b> <b>Water Committee 5:00</b>	<b>2</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>3</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Finance Committee 9:30</b>	<b>4</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  Private Party	<b>5</b> <b>Private Party</b>
<b>6</b> <b>Private Party</b>	<b>7</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Labor Day BBQ</b>	<b>8</b> Marina wksh 9am-noon Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 5-am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Study Session 3:00</b> <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b>	<b>9</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Water Committee 5pm</b> <b>Singles Group 7 pm</b>  <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>10</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Board Meeting 7:00</b>	<b>11</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>12</b> <b>Private Party</b>
<b>13</b> <b>Key City Players Word Play 6:00</b>	<b>14</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm	<b>15</b> Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b>	<b>16</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>17</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>18</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>19</b> <b>Private Party</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>21</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Social Comm. B'fast 10:00</b> <b>Environ. Committee 10:30</b>	<b>22</b> Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b>	<b>23</b> Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>24</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 00	<b>25</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>26</b>
<b>27</b>	<b>28</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm	<b>29</b> Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b>	<b>30</b> Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00			



# Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive  
Port Townsend, WA 98368  
(360) 385-1177

[office@capegeorge.org](mailto:office@capegeorge.org)

[website: capegeorge.org](http://website.capegeorge.org)

Vol. 41, No. 3

October 2009

## Note from the president

The October Study Session will be on Monday, October 12, at 3:00 P.M. at the Fire Hall located near the South Entrance of the Village. Also a Special Board Meeting will be on Tuesday, October 20, at 3:00 P.M. in the CG Clubhouse (Consider approving budget) – Executive Session following Special Board Meeting (Personnel).

## Managers Report: August 2009

At our last Board meeting I reported that as a result of the third accident at the entrance to Cape George Colony I would be working with the County Engineer, Monty Rinder, and his assistant, Rick Montgomery to see what could be done to make Cape George Road safer. I am pleased to say that the county has been very helpful and will be placing three new 35 MPH speed signs and upgrading that signs that are there now. A study that was done by their office showed that 85% of the people that drive that road obey the speed limit. I have a copy of the study at the office if anyone wishes to see it

We have placed new stop bars, dividers and new reflective stop signs in the Colony, the Village, and the Highlands and with the Board approval I hope to install a speed bump on Dennis Blvd. Because of numerous complaints, I have been visiting the Village more often and on several occasions I have seen several vehicles speeding on Dennis Blvd. To me it is a safety issue that needs to be addressed before someone is seriously injured or worse. Several Board members feel that more information is needed and Larry Southwick and I will be working on that. By the way the proper name is "Road Calming Speed Bumps".

A couple of weeks ago we had a problem at the pump station that delivers water to the Highlands. The pumps failed and the Highlands were without water from about 11:00 at night until around 5:30 the following morning. The problem

was corrected within an hour after we were notified.

Starting next week we will be checking and clearing the culverts throughout the Club.

We now have two rope dividers at the pool for the lap swimmers, they were expensive and I hope they get a lot of use. They are located at the north end of the pool, in a locked box and Helen Rector has the combination. The new rail for the pool has been ordered.

We had three yard and two dog complaints this month.

I am happy to report that the potential lawsuit threat made by the attorney for the well drillers hired by Cape George to dig Well #6, which never happened, has been settled. They accepted our original settlement offer of \$5,596.00.

## Managers Report: September 2009

We have started clearing culverts last week and our intent is to have them all cleared before the end of the year. I have started putting the 2010 Budget together and the Finance Committee is deeply involved on this project. We intend to provide more information on the less obvious expenditure line items. All of the committees have submitted their list of their needs for the 2010 Budget.

A member received a minor shock when getting out of the pool using the new hand rail. Double D Electric was called and performed a study of our pool wiring. I expect a report of their findings early next week. Please let the office know if this should happen to you.

**DEADLINE FOR NOVEMBER NEWSLETTER -- OCTOBER 20th**

## Note from the president

During our last couple of meetings the Board has had questions from members as to whether or not they may have access to communications between members and the Board and/or the Manager/Office dealing with complaints and/or letters of concern. The other side of this question is how do we respect member privacy if they indicate they do not want this information shared with the membership.

After reading the Washington State Law for Homeowners Associations pertaining to this issue and rereading our By laws the vice president and I decided to seek advice from our attorney. Below is an excerpt taken from the statement sent to me by Mr. Shaneyfelt (with his permission).

If an individual writes a letter of concern to the Board of Directors, that letter will be shared with the Board and will be treated as a non-confidential communication. It can be discussed at meetings and in other related situations. On the other hand, if a complaint is made under our Rules and Regulations MIS04 Complaint Procedures, that complaint will be treated, as much as possible, as a confidential communication with Cape George Colony Club. Legal process may require us to disclose that information, but I believe that it is best for the harmony of CGCC to keep this complaint process as respectful as possible and as private as we can to allow fairness and confidentiality.

Some of our members may have had an expectation of more confidentiality, but effective October 1, 2009, this will be our policy.

I would like to say thank you to all of the volunteers at Cape George. I know there have been some comments about the lack of volunteers, but after reviewing the committee rosters and the membership for each of these committees, I believe volunteerism is still alive and well. We currently have 12 Standing Committees. They all have a chairperson with active member participation and a Board liaison. There are several sub-committees and we have members who organize and sponsor individual events such as bridge, quilting, regatta, singles, floor exercises to mention a few.

Three Board members will be gone during the meetings in October. Leanne, Tom and I will all be in warm sunny places. See you all at the November Board meeting.

### **55-ALIVE MATURE DRIVER'S COURSE**

Come join your Cape George friends and neighbors for this informative, interesting, insurance cost saving class. It will be November 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> from 10:00 am – 2:30 pm at the Cape George Clubhouse. The course is especially designed to meet the needs of older drivers. It covers age-related physical changes which might effect one's driving, declining perceptual skills, rules of the road and local driving problems, as well as accident prevention techniques.

Upon completion of the course, participants qualify for a reduction in their car insurance. The cost is \$12.00 for AARP members or \$14.00 for Non-AARP members. This covers the cost of the materials and processing. To register, call Ginny at 385-7173. Feel free to leave a message on the answering machine and I'll be sure to get back to you. AARP members must present their membership card at the first class in order to qualify for the \$12.00 fee.

### **REQUEST FOR CAPE GEORGE PHOTOS**

**The social Club ( Committee) is sponsoring a Fund raising effort**

**We are going to produce a Calendar of and about Cape George**

**We are asking for the loan of your photos of activities and people of our unique community**

**We are asking for color; digital photos or prints**

**We need these photos as soon as possible because we want to have the calendars available for sale before Christmas**

**Submit your photos in digital form to jimfling@g mail.com**

**or, place prints in an envelope labeled with your name and leave them at the office**

**Questions?? Call Jim Fling 385-3389**

**Key City Players—Sunday - Oct. 4, 6:00P.M.**

Key City Public Theatre presents a staged reading of the drama "**The Price**" by Arthur Miller as the final performance of its WordPlay Reading Series on Sun. Oct 4 at 6:00 p.m. at the Cape George Community Clubhouse. Suggested donation is \$10. Donations benefit KCPT's expanding education programs. For more info, visit [www.keycitypublictheatre.org](http://www.keycitypublictheatre.org). Synopsis: Premiering on Broadway in 1968, "The Price" takes place in the attic of a soon-to-be-demolished Manhattan brownstone, where two brothers meet after a sixteen-year estrangement to dispose of their father's property. One is a policeman who sacrificed a brighter career to care for his invalid father. The other is an eminent surgeon who side-stepped his family to find personal success. Which brother made the better choice? Who paid the higher price? "You have to make decisions," as one of the brothers says, "and you never know what's what until it's too late."

**CAPE GEORGE SOCIAL COMMITTEE  
OKTOBERFEST!!!**



Saturday, October 17

Happy 1/2 hour 5:30 and Dinner starts 6 pm

Cost: \$10 per person

Menu: Sauerbraten, Potato Pancakes, Savory Red Cabbage, Rye breads,  
Black Forest Cake and, of course, Beer from PT Brewing

**RESERVATIONS DUE IN CAPE GEORGE OFFICE BY 2 PM -- OCTOBER 8!**  
Guest Reservations may be made AFTER October 8th.

Questions? Contact Kitty Rucker 385-4927 or Mary Hilfer 379-0492

---

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of People: \_\_\_\_\_

Amt Paid: \_\_\_\_\_

## 2009—The Year for Emergency Preparation

Each month the Emergency Preparedness Committee will suggest items to buy and things to do to complete your family's one week emergency preparedness kit by the end of 2009.

### October

#### PURCHASE:

Package of each--paper plates, napkins, eating utensils, paper cups.

#### ACTIVITY:

Replace prescription medicines as required by expiration dates.

Update emergency car kit for winter weather.

### Seasonal Flu Vaccine Clinics for 2009

Centers for Disease Control is encouraging everyone to get their seasonal flu shot early this year. Vaccines for the N1N1 flu will be available until at least mid-October.

Flu Clinic hours are 9 AM to noon. These are the scheduled dates, but you may want to call to confirm the dates and times, cost, and insurance coverage.

October 10: Port Townsend Family Physicians

October 17: Olympic Primary Care

October 24: Jefferson Medical and Pediatric Group

Oct. 21, 22 QFC, Port Hadlock: , 11 AM to 5 PM

Oct. 3, 10, and 17, Safeway: 10 AM to 4 PM

Daily immunizations are given at Safeway and Madrona Hill Urgent Care

### What is the Best Way to Protect Yourself from Getting Swine Flu?\*

Julia Danskin, Public Health Supervisor, Jefferson County Public Health Department, and the Emergency Preparedness Committee will present:

#### Flu H1N1 (Swine Flu)--Facts and Fiction

Wednesday, Oct. 7, 1:30 PM, at the Clubhouse

#### Topics to be discussed include:

- Who should get a flu shot and when?
- How to stay healthy during the flu season?
- What about wearing face masks?
- How to take care of a family member who has the flu?
- What is a pandemic and how can you be prepared?
- What is the current flu situation in Washington State and Jefferson County?

**\* Wash your hands frequently with soap and water or use an alcohol based hand cleaner.**

For the latest information on seasonal flu and swine flu, check these web sites:

[Flu.gov](http://Flu.gov)

[Washington State Department of Health](http://Washington State Department of Health)

<http://www.jeffersoncountypublichealth.org/>

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 10, 2009  
7:00 PM  
DRAFT

**President Robin Scherting called the meeting to order at 7:00 PM.**

**Welcome & Comments** – Robin Scherting, President

- Kitty Rucker has been selected to act as an official Parliamentarian for the Cape George Board Meetings
- Work on the Cape George Handbook is still ongoing with hopes of publication in the near future
- Robin stated that the Board of Trustees makes it a practice to represent all of the Cape George members equally. They will not allow their personal interests to interfere with the decisions of the Board as a whole.
- There will be a change in the dates for the October Study Session and the October Membership Meeting. Please see item F under New Business Action Items for details.

**In Attendance:** Robin Scherting, Leanne Ryan, Dick Poole, Tom Ramsey, Thad Bickling, Bill Stull, Kathyne Kent

**Action on Minutes:** Bill Stull Moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of August 13, 2009. Passed 6/0. Leanne Ryan moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the minutes of the Special Board Meeting/Workshop of August 26, 2009. Passed 6/0. Dick Poole moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve the minutes of the Executive Session of September 8, 2009. Passed 6/0.

**Membership Report:** Dick Poole  
The Pointe Corp

81 Pine Drive

**Treasurer's Report:** Tom Ramsey

**As of August 31, 2009**, the Checking Account total was \$33,917.33. There are a total of 3 CD Accounts totaling \$319,712.31, and 1 Money Market Account totaling \$71,368.05 for a total of \$425,015.69 in cash and investments. Memorial and Fund Raising Investment Account total is \$7,301.20. **Accounts Receivables** As of August 31, 2009, Accounts Receivables totaled \$3,083.20, which is extremely low.

**Manager's Report:** George Castaneda—**See Page 1**

**Committee Reports: Building:** One Tree Removal Permit, and Two Earthworks Permits, were issued.  
**Fitness Room:** As the head of the current Fitness Room Committee, I have asked three members of our community to join the Committee. They have graciously accepted. We will hold our first meeting in the fitness room on Sept. 17<sup>th</sup> at 3:30 pm. We will discuss a fund raising event to replace some of the equipment and/or duplication of our currently much used machines. The part is ordered for the Nautilus Elliptical and should be here shortly. Jack Scherting is in charge of maintenance and is assisted by Don Rodgers and Ron Niccoli. Please call and notify the office of any breakage in our room. It will speed up the repair process. I wish to thank Jack Scherting for his willingness to serve as the

Chairman of this Committee for the past two years. Our Board liaison is, Leanne Ryan. We are glad to have her as our intermediary. **Social Committee:** The Social Committee's quarterly meeting will be held on Monday, September 21, at 10 a.m. as a potluck breakfast meeting. We hope to have good attendance since we will be reviewing and planning for our events and activities calendar for 2010. Oktoberfest will be held on October 17 at 6 p.m. More information will be in the October newsletter.

**Swimming Pool:** Jim and I began our co-chairmanship in August, with one meeting. Out of that meeting came a to do list, which the committee is working through. One big item. Jim is doing some industry research relating to our budget request for 2010. It is the committee's opinion that a dehumidification upgrade needs to occur soon. Repair is not feasible and the current unit does not function to keep the air dry. A 2010 replacement with a new system is required in order to cut costs (5 to 10 years ROI) and, more importantly, to preserve the integrity of the building. Jim will share his findings on the budget request. The committee is also surveying the lap swimmers to find out usage patterns and get some feedback on use of the new ropes.

**Water:** The meeting was held at 5 pm at the Office. The following attended: George Castaneda, Manager; Larry Southwick, Chair; Greg Rae, Water System Manager; Ed Skowyra and Stewart Pugh. **Water System Plan status** – Ed has most of the draft completed and requested copies of our Service Area Map and a better copy of the Water System Inventory report that's on file with Dept of Health (he had a fax copy and wants an original for the Plan). He needs to plug in the estimated growth rate. The consensus of the Committee was 5 new connections per year for purposes of this Plan. The WSP also requires a 6 year Capital Improvements Plan and Ed suggested 3 items. Annual budget of \$2,000 for additional division valves to better isolate system shut downs when needed; \$30,000 for replacement of Well 5 because of its limited production rate, and an engineering study to develop a specific water system replacement plan for the AC pipe. Discussion followed about use of current and growing reserve funds for beginning replacement of the AC pipe. Ed's point was that prior policy has been to fund all system upgrades such as the AC replacement with general assessment funds instead of water use fees or current reserves. That is because all properties benefit from the system upgrades, not just the current users that pay use fees and therefore contribute to the reserves. The previous support for water system assessments has been good when we have had the need, and make a good proposal to the community. We could also obtain low interest loans from a couple different sources that would allow the assessments to be paid over several years instead of having to be all collected in one year. The conclusion was that it should all be addressed in the proposed engineering study for water system replacement of the AC pipe and the subsequent discussions and policy decisions. Ed reported that Bob Leach, our primary consultant on this Plan, recently had open heart surgery and is still recuperating. Ed will keep in touch with NTI and Bob's wife to see when Bob may be able to get back to work. It's not cost effective to get another engineer at NTI involved if Bob is going to be available in a reasonable time frame. We can't complete the Plan until Bob Leach and NTI can finish their part.

**Well/Tank Site Map status** – Stew showed us copies of his essentially completed maps on a small scale which he can plot on full sized plan sheets. He also provided a detailed system schematic showing how all of the piping and valves are configured. He gave a copy to all and Greg will take his copy for a more thorough site check. The drawings need to be completed to coincide with the completion of the draft Plan. The maps and electronic files then need to be transmitted to the office and to NTI.

**Water budget** – the only additional item that we discussed in addition to the \$2,000 per year for additional division valves discussed above was to somehow provide better storage of chlorine and directly related how to protect the electrical and mechanical equipment from corrosion caused by exposure to the chlorine. It was decided that some interior modifications to the building (add a ceiling, insulation and some caulking) could be made under normal operating budget expenditures but that we should add a budget item for addition of a small room to enclose and secure the chlorine stor-

age. An estimate of \$5,000 was suggested. The rest of the budget is included in the normal operating budget which George will submit. **Next meetings.** Normal meetings are the first Tuesday of each month. I am leaving on vacation on October 7 and would not want to meet the night before so, with your permission, I'd like to schedule the next meeting for Thursday, October 1 at 5 pm at the office. Please let me know if that's not going to work for you.

**New Business Information Items:**

- A. Don Lee will take antenna information back to Building Committee for further discussion and possible Action Item for Board consideration at October Board Meeting and inclusion on Budget Ballot
- B. Gary Rossow will take proposal for pool equipment back to the Pool Committee for possible funding, and bring it back to the Board for consideration. The Board gave permission to leave the lane marker on the west side of the pool up for a month. They will address this issue again at the October meeting.
- C. Leanne Ryan, Tom Ramsey and Bill Stull will meet to discuss changes in clubhouse rental fees and possible rental rule changes and bring back to the Board for further discussion and possible action to the recommendations.
- D. Robin Scherting asked the Board to look over Major Projects and/or Activities List and each to come back with one or two of these they would be interested in working on. Carolyn Salmon gave each Board member a copy of an outline of Emergency Planning Committee Functions

**New Business Discussion Items:**

Tom Ramsey discussed the Budget process explaining how the individual committees are required to submit a proposed budget for the following year to the Manager and Board. These proposals are then reviewed, discussed and decided on. At this time, the Manager has received all except for one of these budget proposals.

**New Business Action Items:**

**Motion 1:** Leanne Ryan moved, Thad Bickling seconded to instruct the Manager, working with the Swimming Pool Committee Chair, Jim Fling, to develop a proposal for a fresh air supplemental circulation system for the swimming pool. This proposal is to be completed by the October Study Session and should include specifications, costs, and possible vendors. Passed 5/1

**Motion 2:** Bill Stull moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve a Community Survey, to be included in the 2010 budget ballot mail-out package, on possible changes to the CGCC Rules & Regulations (PP01) dealing with areas that are designated as off leash areas for dogs; and, furthermore to approve the wording of this survey as presented at the September Board meeting. (Available in the Cape George office). Passed 5/1

**Motion 3:** Kathyne Kent moved, Bill Stull seconded to allow the Manager to place two trial speed bumps and two signs on Dennis Blvd with the recommendations of the Roads Committee to be considered when deciding on placement and type of speed bumps to be used. Passed 5/1

**Motion 4:** Bill Stull moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to postpone any decisions on the type of speed bumps to be used until receiving the recommendations from the Roads Committee at the October Board Meeting. Passed 4/2

**Motion 5:** Tom Ramsey moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$5,596.00 from Water Reserve Funds to CGCC Investment Account as final payment to Hancock & Slater Well drillers. Passed 6/0

**Motion 6:** Bill Stull moved, Dick Poole seconded to change the date of the October Study Session from Tuesday October 13<sup>th</sup> to Monday October 12<sup>th</sup> in the Firehouse. Passed 6/0

**Motion 7:** Bill Stull moved, Thad Bickling seconded to change the date of the October Special Budget Board Meeting from Thursday October 22<sup>nd</sup> to Tuesday October 20<sup>th</sup>. Passed 6/0

**Member Participation: None**

**Open Board Discussion:**

The Board discussed whether or not members should be allowed access to letters written by other members stating their opinions on community issues. It was decided that the attorney should be consulted.

**Announcements:**

*October 12, 2009, Study Session at 3:00 - Firehouse*

*October 15 2009, Regular Board Meeting at 7:00 pm*

*October 20, 2009, Special Budget Board Meeting at 3:00*

**Adjournment:** Dick Poole moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting at 9:00 pm. Passed 6/0

Submitted by:

\_\_\_\_\_

Richard Poole, Secretary

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_

Robin Scherting, President

**OCTOBER SOUP SUPPER**



The October "Soup Supper" will be held on October 7th at the Clubhouse. This is a very informal gathering and we invite all to attend. Social part of night begins at 5:30pm with soup served at 6:00 pm.

All you need to bring is your favorite soup to share, bowls, silverware and of course it is BYOB. Salad, bread, and tea/coffee will be provided. Mikel and Bill Stull are hosting this month's event so if you have any questions please give them a call. Their phone number is 379-2674. Or, Jeannie in the office can also answer your questions. This is a really fun event. Part of the tradition is that we find, through friendly persuasion, another individual or couple to be the host for November. See you all there. Mikel Stull

### 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Cape George Regatta, The Search for Wind

The regatta was held on Saturday September 12<sup>th</sup> with nine boats participating. The winds were light but steady from the west northwest at the 1:00PM start. The course was out to Kaneen Point off Protection Island and back where a buoy was set. Just after the first boats rounded for the run back, the wind died and, with a 0.5 knot ebb current running, several boats were swept beyond the mark and had to crawl their way back. A light wind returned about an hour later and three boats made it back to the marina within the 3.5 hour time limit. Others were scored according to their times at the rounding mark.

“Sea Chanty,” skippered by Chuck Lewis, put in an impressive performance finding every little bit of wind and wind shifts to win first place. Second was “The Other Woman, skippered by Bob Tilley. Third was “Dog Star” skippered by Maria Porter.

A post race party was held at the Rossow/Semick residence where the participants, crew and friends told sea stories (aka lies) and enjoyed pizza, beer, wine, soda and snacks.

Many thanks to the volunteers for their help including Jack Scherting, committee boat; Ted Mills, mark boat; Georgette Semick, Leanne Ryan and Robin Scherting, food/beverage preparation. Also, thanks for the donations from participants and the Social Committee which covered the costs.

The full results are shown in the spreadsheet below. Due to popular demand we will do it again next year! Gary Rossow

### 3rd Annual Cape George Regatta-Entries/

<u>Skipper's Name</u>	<u>Boat Name</u>	<u>Boat Make/Length</u>	<u>Rating</u>	<u>Time diff.</u>	<u>Finish Time</u>	<u>Posi-</u>
			<u>sec./mi.</u>	<u>sec./mi.</u>	<u>out</u>	<u>in</u>
Ross Anderson	Susan B	Westerly 26	277	94	DNF	DNF
Dick	Sea Cradle	Columbia 22	264	81	3:57:00	7
Ben Fellows	Belle	O'day 25	257	74	3:47:00	6
Chuck Lewis	Sea Chanty	Columbia 26	251	68	2:23:54 4:01:50	1
Alan Frederickson	Blue	Nauticat 32	223	40	DNF	DNF
Mike Hinojos	Kiva	Newport 27	220	37	3:06:10	4
Maria Porter	Dog Star	Serius	208	25	2:49:10 4:31:35	3
Larry Conn	Away	Freedom 33	185	2	3:09:15	5
Bob	The Other	Newport 30	183	0	2:37:11 4:22:05	2

**The Social Committee met on September 21 and with the help of those in attendance, presents a tentative calendar of events for your information:**

<u>January</u>	New Year's Eve Party ? 25 <sup>th</sup> – Social Committee Quarterly Meeting
<u>February</u>	7 <sup>th</sup> – No Host Super Bowl Party 13 <sup>th</sup> – Potluck Dinner
<u>March</u>	13 <sup>th</sup> – St. Patrick's Day Dinner
<u>April</u>	17 <sup>th</sup> – Hors d'oeuvres potluck with wine tasting followed by The 1 <sup>st</sup> Annual Cape George Talent Show – details to follow! 26 <sup>th</sup> – Social Committee Quarterly Meeting
<u>May</u>	15 <sup>th</sup> – Newcomer's/Taco Bar/Mexican Dinner 31 <sup>st</sup> – Memorial Day Potluck BBQ
<u>June</u>	19 <sup>th</sup> – Summer Solstice Celebration and Dance 28 <sup>th</sup> – Social Committee Quarterly Meeting
<u>July</u>	4 <sup>th</sup> of July Potluck BBQ 18 <sup>th</sup> – Salmon BBQ
<u>August</u>	22 <sup>nd</sup> – Free community BBQ by Social Committee
<u>September</u>	6 <sup>th</sup> – Labor Day Potluck BBQ 27 <sup>th</sup> – Social Committee Quarterly Meeting
<u>October</u>	16 <sup>th</sup> – Oktoberfest Dinner
<u>November</u>	25 <sup>th</sup> – Thanksgiving Dinner??
<u>December</u>	11 <sup>th</sup> – Christmas Party/Gift Exchange

## The Social Committee is looking for Hosts

### Thanksgiving Dinner

In year's past, the Social Committee has sponsored a Thanksgiving Dinner for members and their guests who stayed in Cape George for the holiday and didn't want to cook at home. The Social Committee (or donations) provides and cooks the turkey and dressing and those in attendance provide a potluck of side dishes. The coordinators of this event in the past are not able to do it again this year. If this is something you or a group of your friends would like to chair this year, please call Mary Hilfer at 379-0492 or email at mghilfer@cablespeed.com.

We will consider a **New Year's Eve Party** this year if there is enough interest since the financial commitment for a band is quite expensive. In addition, we are looking for a person or group to chair the event. If you are interested in attending a party or perhaps chairing the event, please call Mary Hilfer at 379-0492 or email at mghilfer@cablespeed.com. If we get enough interest, we will try to make it happen. Thanks so much!

### October Fitness News

There is much excitement in our fitness room; we are doing a fund raising drive. Starting the last week of September, and running for three weeks, we ask all members of our community to support our gym by dropping off or mailing a donation at the office. Make your check out to Cape George Colony and mark in the memo "Fitness Room". We hope to purchase a commercial Incline Bench and a weight bar rack. We would also like to consider duplicating one of the more popular machines in the room. This Fitness center is an important part of the amenities of Cape George. There is not a fee to use it and was built strictly from fund raising events and gifts from the Social Club. Many people have used it as part their rehabilitation program, and many for a continued fitness program. If you have not yet visited and used the room, we encourage you to stop by and see what a nice facility we are developing. We thank you so much for your support. Phyllis Ballough, Fitness Chair

**FYI:** The part that has been ordered to replace the broken part on the Elliptical has been backordered and may be as long as October 20th before we can have it replaced. Thank you for your patience. ☺



**UGN – Cape George**

The bulk mail to Cape George residents were sent on September 16<sup>th</sup> so you should have received your brochure. I hope you saved it and took the time to read it in order to understand the importance of this campaign...(or better yet, I hope you have already sent a donation). Your one gift will serve many local efforts to help our neighbors who really need help. The brochure lists the categories under (1) emergency services, (2) community services, (3) Youth Services, and (4) senior services. Thank You, Sylvia Thomas, UGN Cape George representative

**PLEASE REMEMBER THAT ASSESSMENTS WERE DUE SEPTEMBER 1, 2009**

**For Sale:**  
**Jamestown Pellet Stove \$350.00**  
**Tim: 360-362-9455**

**Event Recap**  
 See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

Upcoming Events

Key City Players	Oct. 4 @ 6:00 pm
Flu Presentation	Oct. 7 @ 1:30 pm
Soup Supper	Oct. 7 @ 6:00 pm
Oktoberfest	Oct. 17 @ 6:00 pm
Music Recital	Oct 25 @ 1:00 pm

Ongoing events:

Mondays .....	Dance Practice
Mondays .....	Bridge
Tuesdays .....	Marina Workshop
Thursdays .....	Quilting & Fiber Arts
Mon, Wed, Fri .....	Ladies Floor Exercise
Mon-Fri .....	Pool Exercise
Daily .....	Lap Swims
Daily .....	Doggy Playtime 3-4 PM

**Board of Trustees**

Robin Scherting, President, 379-1344 Bill Stull, Vice-President 379-2674  
 Dick Poole, Secretary, 379-4173 Tom Ramsey, Treasurer, 385-1263  
 Thad Bickling, Trustee, 379-1781 Leanne Ryan, Trustee, 385-4576 Kathyne Kent Trustee, 643-3008

**CAPE GEORGE STAFF**

Manager - George Castaneda - 385-2208  
 Office Assistant - Jeannie Wright - 385-1177  
 Maintenance Manager - Donald Weathersby  
 Water System Manager - Greg Rae -301-5826

**COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS AND CONTACTS**

Building .....	Don Lee .....	379-4828	Memorial .....	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263
Clubhouse Rental.....	Jeannie Wright .....	385-1177	Newsletter .....	Office.....	385-1177
Elections.....	Marcedita Del Valle....	379-9025	Nominating .....	Bernie Del Valle.....	379-9025
	Joyce Skoien.....	379-9749	Roads .....	Larry Southwick .....	379-2878
Emergency Prep .....	Caroline Salmon .....	379-9392	Social Committee .....	Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
	Mikel Stull.....	379-2674	Swimming Pool	Jim Fling.....	385-3389
Environmental .....	Karen Frank .....	385-4255		Helen Rector .....	643-3441
Finance .....	Georgette Semick .....	344-4283	Water Advisory .....	Larry Southwick .....	379-2878
Fitness Center.....	Jack Scherting .....	379-1344	Welcome .....	Julie Kalar .....	379-9427
	Phyllis Ballough.....	344-3706			
Marina Harbormaster ....	Charlie Boulay.....	385-9318			

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670 Marina Phone: 379-5153

# Cape George 2009 Facilities Calendar

# OCTOBER

SU	MON	TUE	WED	THUR	FRI	SAT
				<b>1</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>2</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>3</b>
<b>4</b> <b>Key City Players 6:00</b>	<b>5</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Pool Comm. 3:00</b>	<b>6</b> Marina wksh 9am-noon Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 5-am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b> <b>Marina Committee 11:00</b> <b>Water Committee 5:00</b>	<b>7</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Flu Presentation 1:30</b> <b>Soup Supper 6:00</b>  <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>8</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>9</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>10</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>12</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm <b>Study Session 3:00</b>	<b>13</b> Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b>	<b>14</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 <b>Water Committee 5pm</b> <b>Singles Group 7 pm</b> <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>15</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Board Meeting 7:00</b>	<b>16</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>17</b> <b>Oktober-fest</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>19</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Environ. Committee 10:30</b>	<b>20</b> Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Special Budget Board Mtg 3:00 pm</b> <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b>	<b>21</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>22</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>23</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>24</b>
<b>25</b> <b>Music Recital</b>	<b>26</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm	<b>27</b> Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b>	<b>28</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>29</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>30</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>31</b>



# Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive  
Port Townsend, WA 98368  
(360) 385-1177

office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 41, No. 4

November 2009

**Attention All Members:** The Cape George Colony Club Office is open to all members from 9:00 A.M to 2:00 P.M. Monday thru Friday including the lunch hour. Jeannie does not take a lunch break or leave the office during these hours in order to accommodate the needs of all members. Both George & Jeannie are available to all members during this time. The only time George is not available is if his office door is closed, he has someone in his office or he is out of his office. After 2:00 P.M., the office is closed to the general membership so they may do their work uninterrupted. Please, let all of us respect these hours. Thank You, Robin Scherting, President

## Manager's Report—October 2009

We are still working on clearing the culverts, it is a slow process but the work will be completed before winter sets in.

Jim Fling has been working on getting proposals for the dehumidification system for the pool. He has received one proposal and is working on getting one more. We are also talking to Seacoast, who installed the system we have now. In the meantime we have rented a portable dehumidifier and it does seem to be having an affect on the humidity at the pool which this morning read 64 degrees and the room temperature right at 84. and the windows on the west side are mostly clear and dry.

Work does continue on maintaining the grounds and within the next two weeks we will be doing some major work beautifying that area in back of the fire station on Ridge Dr.

The gazebo at the picnic area has been painted, a cement pad poured outside the club's kitchen exit and a dumpster installed and the garbage cans removed.

The two rotten sections of the Western Red Cedar located by the office. have been removed and the canopy trimmed to distribute the weight. Dave's Tree Service assures me

that the tree will now last for many years to come. We were concerned that it might have to be taken down.

Donnie has repaired the sprinkler system at Colman Park. I am told that it had not been used in three years, but it is working now.

The Budget package will be ready by this Friday for the Finance Committee and the Board for the Special Budget Meeting scheduled for the 20<sup>th</sup> of October.

We received three complaint letters in September:  
1 Speeder,  
1 Loose dog,  
1 Member not cleaning up after using the exercise equipment.

### A Note From The President—Robin Scherting

Lately we have been having more and more concerns about the wording of our Rules and Regulations and Bylaws. Some of the following information may help some of our members understand what a HOA or Homeowners Association is. A homeowners association is formed when two or more homeowners come together to form and belong to a "mandatory membership organization" for the maintenance of commonly owned property and improvements.

(continued on Pg. 2)

**DEADLINE FOR DECEMBER NEWSLETTER -- NOVEMBER 20th**

(continued from pg. 1)

As soon as you become a member in a HOA, rules become inevitable, and are a form of conflict resolution. Rules are an attempt to provide a framework for avoiding disputes or resolving them without escalating to violence. Most rules are designed to regulate interaction between neighbors and to ensure each may enjoy their property as undisturbed as possible. They are also designed to protect common properties and prevent the deterioration of property values.

Rules are not optional—they are not optional for the Board to enforce—they are not optional for members or their guests to follow. They are terms you agreed to when you bought your home and became a member in a homeowners association. It is important that you read all documents pertaining to a HOA before you purchase your home, not after.

There are two different kinds of rules, and are usually referred to as ‘Recorded’ and ‘Unrecorded’. A Recorded Rule is a covenant, rule or restriction that is written into the governing documents and recorded into the public record. Unrecorded Rules are rules that have been adopted by the Board over the past years but are not recorded publicly. Wavering on any rule opens the doors to valid claims of selective enforcement, even when enforcement of a rule might be extremely important to protect either the property or the member. As difficult as it may be to accomplish, it is very important to enforce every rule, every time.

The Board decided at the 10/13 study session that the revision of the regulation concerning antennas should be put in the newsletter for the members to review, and asked me, Don Lee, to prepare a statement on the subject. The submission to the newsletter follows.

It has come to the Board of Trustees’ attention that the building and property guideline concerning the use of antennas in Cape George is in need of revision. The suggested revision is as follows.

**ROOF TOP STRUCTURES:** *Disc antennas, television antennas, and other devices used to receive television and radio signals must be placed on the owner’s house and property in a way that minimizes the item’s visual impact for neighbors. Such devices shall not rise above the highest roof line of a building unless such a location is necessary for their proper functioning. Disc antennas shall not exceed one meter in diameter, and antennas of all types which are no longer being used shall be removed by the owner. Cupolas, wind vanes, and other structures, excluding chimneys, that rise above the highest roof line of a building are not permitted. Radio whip antennas and small wind speed indicators mounted on single support pipes, or rods are permitted if located to minimize visual impact for neighbors. This regulation does not take precedence over FCC, state and county laws and regulations regarding the use and location of television and radio antennas.*

This revision would replace the existing regulation that addresses only TV and radio antennas and reads as follows:

**ANTENNAE:** *Concave discs designed to receive direct broadcast satellite service shall not exceed one meter in diameter. Antennae designed to receive television signals are subject to Section 207 of the FCC Telecommunications Act of 1996. No restrictions may be imposed for amateur radio antennae that do not comply with the provisions of RCW 36.32.600.*

## UGN – Cape George

**Give to UGN campaign [www.unitedway-wa.org/jefferson](http://www.unitedway-wa.org/jefferson)**

Before you do your Christmas shopping, first of all---please consider a generous donation to the **United Good Neighbor** fund. The need is so great this year. The thermometer on the road indicates Cape George participation—only 30% of goal so far. Use your brochure, or just address an envelope to UGN, PO Box 595, Port Townsend 98368.

## 55-ALIVE MATURE DRIVER'S COURSE



Come join your Cape George friends and neighbors for this informative, interesting, insurance cost saving class. It will be November 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> from 10:00 am – 2:30 pm at the Cape George Clubhouse. The course is especially designed to meet the needs of older drivers. It covers age-related physical changes which might effect one's driving, declining perceptual skills, rules of the road and local driving problems, as well as accident prevention techniques.

Upon completion of the course, participants qualify for a reduction in their car insurance. The cost is \$12.00 for AARP members or \$14.00 for Non-AARP members. This covers the cost of the materials and processing. To register, call Ginny at 385-7173. Feel free to leave a message on the answering machine and I'll be sure to get back to you. AARP members must present their membership card at the first class in order to qualify for the \$12.00 fee.

## Cape George Choralettes

Do you ever sing in the shower? Would you like to learn some new tunes to sing? How about entertaining your friends and neighbors, folks in retirement homes? Now is your golden opportunity to tune up the old vocal cords by joining our own Cape George group of singers, the Choralettes. The only thing that we promise is lots of fun! Everyone is welcome, young, old, male, female, walking or not. If you are interested, please call Helen Ann Skowryra at 385-0536 for more information.



## 2009—The Year for Emergency Preparation

Each month the Emergency Preparedness Committee will suggest items to buy and things to do to complete your family's one week emergency preparedness kit by the end of 2009.

### November

#### PURCHASE:

Heavy work gloves

Extra pet supplies: food, collar, leash, etc.

#### ACTIVITY:

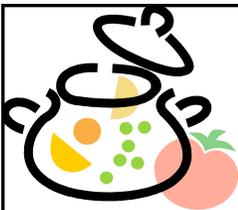
Imagine your house with no electricity. What more do you need?

### Things You Can Do to Protect Your Pets

- Store enough food and water to last 3-6 days for each pet.
- Prepare an emergency kit for your pets. The kit should include unbreakable dishes, medications and instructions, blankets, toys and treats, materials for waste disposal, leashes, pet carriers, and your pets' veterinary medical and vaccination records.
- Keep a current photo of your pets available for identification.
- In the event that you are not at home when a disaster strikes or the roads are blocked, have a trusted neighbor alerted to check on your pet. Make sure your pets "buddy" has access to medical records and know the name and phone number of your veterinarian. You may also want to have a waiver on file with your vet that will allow your pets "buddy" to authorize treatment in your absence.
- In the event of an evacuation, pets may not be allowed in shelters. Make plans for a temporary shelter for your pets. Talk to your vet for advice.

For additional information, check out this link:

[http://www.ready.gov/america/downloads/pets\\_tagged.pdf](http://www.ready.gov/america/downloads/pets_tagged.pdf)



### NOVEMBER SOUP SUPPER

The November "Soup Supper" will be held on November 4th at the Clubhouse. This is a very informal gathering and we invite all to attend.

Social part of the night begins at 5:30pm with soup served at 6:00 pm.

All you need to bring is your favorite soup to share, bowls, silverware, and of course it is BYOB. Salad, bread, and tea/coffee will be provided. Kathy and Brian Ritchie are hosting this month's event so if you have any questions please give them a call. Their phone number is 379-6544. Or, Jeannie in the office can also answer your questions. This is a really fun event. Part of the tradition is that we find, through friendly persuasion, another individual or couple to be the host for December.

**Come one, Come all, we hope to see you all there.**

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
OCTOBER 15, 2009  
7:00 PM  
DRAFT

**Vice President Bill Stull called the meeting to order at 7:05 PM.**

**Welcome & Comments** – Bill Stull, Vice President

**In Attendance:** Dick Poole, Thad Bickling, Bill Stull, Kathryn Kent

**Action on Minutes:** Thad Bickling Moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of September 10, 2009. Passed 3/0.

**Membership Report:** Dick Poole

Robert & Linda Frenette  
Susan Hall

530 Saddle Drive  
131 Huckleberry Place

**Treasurer's Report:** George Castaneda

**As of September, 2009**, the Checking Account total was \$50,959.93. There are a total of 3 CD Accounts totaling \$321,152.02, and 1 Money Market Account totaling \$78,161.83 for a total of \$450,273.78 in cash and investments. **Accounts Receivables** As of September, 2009, Accounts Receivables totaled \$23,303.44, this increase is due to the applying of assessments on September 1<sup>st</sup>.

**Manager's Report:** George Castaneda (See Page 1)

**Committee Reports: Building:** Five Tree Removal Permits, One Earthworks Permit, and Two Building Permits were issued. **Finance:** Finance Committee met on September 3rd to review financial reports, CD investments and Accounts Receivable through August. After the Board's decision to search for an outside accounting or bookkeeping firm to handle our accounts at the Special Session on September 8, the Chair has been working with the Treasurer to help identify nearby accounting firms that might be engaged to outsource specific financial tasks. Only one proposal has been received so far, mostly to gauge the costs for budget purposes. Both Tom and Georgette continue to seek referrals to firms with whom we might discuss Cape George's accounting practices and our potential needs. In addition, work with the Manager on the budget has continued culminating with a Finance Committee meeting on October 12<sup>th</sup> to review the latest budget and develop recommendations for the Board. The Special Board Meeting to discuss the Budget is scheduled for Tuesday, October 20<sup>th</sup> and the package – a joint effort between the Finance Committee and the Manager -- should be available for Trustees by Friday. **Fit-ness Room:** As of Thursday the 15th of October we have raised \$2,175.00 from approximately 30 families. Even though the official fundraising event ends on the 16th of Oct. our committee will gratefully continue to accept donations. **Water:** The meeting was held at 5 pm at the Office. The following attended: George Castaneda, Manager; Larry Southwick, Chair; Greg Rae, Water System Manager; Ed Skowrya, Thad Bickling, Zane Wyll. **Water System Plan status** – Bob Leach of our engineering firm, NTI, is still out for recovery from surgery and it's not certain when he will return to work with us. Ed has most of the draft completed and intends to finish the project without Bob if needed. We can submit the Plan on our own without the NTI seal because it doesn't include specific engineering analysis. He'll contact NTI and go over to work with them on the well-head protection map. Ed and George are working together on the budget piece for the Plan. Ed will route copies of the draft WSP for Committee review as soon as it's complete. **Well/Tank Site Map status** – Stew was not present. Thad had some contact with Stew while working on the well site. The map just needs to be complete and provided to Ed and NTI in electronic form so it can be included in the draft Plan. **Operations** – Double D Electric is waiting for some components to finish up wiring in the pump house. Thad asked about the operation of the tanks relying on Tank 4. Ed said that it is fully operational using Tank 5 if necessary. We then discussed the "auto-dialer" which telephones a pre-programmed list of individuals in the case of a power outage or low water level in the tanks. Greg will look into its current status and re-program it as needed. Ed said we also need to follow up with PSE to make sure that we are still on their high priority for power outage response. He said we were considered on the same level as the hospital for power outage response. We also discussed the status of the emergency generator and need to have it checked out before the winter season, including the potential of having a diesel mechanic perform routine maintenance. Zane said he can provide contact information for the Kitsap County Fire Dept that performs diesel maintenance for EJFR. Finally, we understand that Donnie is finishing insulating the pump houses. We also need to make sure any exposed pipes are protected from freezing. **Next meetings:** Normal meetings are the first Tuesday of each month which is **November 3**. The meeting will be held at the **office at 5 pm**. All are invited to attend.

**Member Participation:** Joel Finlay spoke about some difficulties he is having with the Cape George management. He was asked to address the Board at the Executive session.

**New Business Information Items:**

- A. Don Lee will take antenna information back to Building Committee for further discussion and possible Action Item for Board consideration at October Board Meeting and inclusion on Budget Ballot
- B. Gary Rossow will take proposal for pool equipment back to the Pool Committee for possible funding, and bring it back to the Board for consideration. The Board gave permission to leave the lane marker on the west side of the pool up for a month. They will address this issue again at the October meeting.
- C. Leanne Ryan, Tom Ramsey and Bill Stull will meet to discuss changes in clubhouse rental fees and possible rental rule changes and bring back to the Board for further discussion and possible action to the recommendations.
- D. Robin Scherting asked the Board to look over Major Projects and/or Activities List and each to come back with one or two of these they would be interested in working on.

**New Business Discussion Items: None**

**New Business Action Items:**

**Motion 1:** Dick Poole moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the Marina Committee Proposal for charging a \$50.00 per year fee for being on the Marina waiting list. This motion also includes specifications pertaining to these fees and the waiting list in general as well as moorage changes. After Georgette Semick addressed the Board concerning the accounting ramifications of this motion, Kathyne Kent Moved, Thad Bickling seconded to question the motion. Passed 3/0. The original motion passed 2/1 (This complete motion is available in the Cape George office and will be sent to current moorage holders and waiting list applicants in December along with moorage renewal letters.)

**Motion 2:** Dick Poole moved, Kathyne Kent seconded to ask the Manager, working with the Environmental Committee, to develop a proposal for rehabilitating the grounds north of the community clubhouse. This proposal should include area of work, cost estimates and timeframe. Passed 3/0

**Motion 3:** Thad Bickling moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve naming "Marina Point" in honor of Homer Hinchliff. Failed 1/2. Kathyne Kent moved, Dick Poole seconded to amend the motion to include appointing an ad-hoc committee to look into Memorial issues. Amended motion passed 3/0.

**Motion 4:** Thad Bickling moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$1,594.95 from Marina Reserve Funds to CGCC Investment Account as payment to Whatcom Waterfront Construction for the Piling Survey. Passed 3/0

**Motion 5:** Thad Bickling moved, Kathyne Kent seconded to approve the resolution to transfer \$90.00 from Water Reserve Funds to CGCC Investment Account as partial payment to NTI for work on the Small Water System Management Plan. Passed 3/0

**Motion 6:** Kathyne Kent moved, Dick Poole seconded to postpone any decisions on the speed bumps until the November study session. Passed 3/0

**Open Board Discussion:**

**Announcements:**

*November 10, 2009, Study Session at 3:00*  
*November 12 2009, Regular Board Meeting at 7:00 pm*

**Adjournment:** Thad Bickling moved, Dick Poole seconded to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting at 8:25 pm. Passed 3/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Richard Poole, Secretary

Robin Scherting, President

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
SPECIAL BUDGET BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
OCTOBER 20, 2009  
3:00 PM  
DRAFT

**Welcome and Overview of Meeting Agenda** – Robin Scherting, President.

**In Attendance:** Bill Stull, Robin Scherting, Leanne Ryan, Dick Poole, Thad Bickling,

**Budget Presentations:**

- Discuss current Reserve Account balances – Georgette Semick
- Discuss Capitol Budget for 2010 – Georgette Semick
- Discuss 2010 Operating Budget ( expenses) – George Castaneda
- Discuss Revenues – proposed assessments and fees for 2010 – Georgette Semick
- Review Finance Committee recommendations – Georgette Semick

**Motion 1:** Bill Stull moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve as amended the Finance Committee’s and the Manager’s recommendation for increases in assessments and fees for 2010. Passed 4/0

**Motion 2:** Thad Bickling moved, Bill Stull seconded to approve as amended the Finance Committee’s and the Manager’s recommendation for the 2010 Capitol Budget. Passed 4/0

**Motion 3:** Dick Poole moved, Leanne Ryan seconded to approve as amended the Finance Committee’s and the Manager’s recommendation for the 2010 Operating Budget. Passed 4/0

**Motion 4:** Leanne Ryan moved, Dick Poole seconded to submit the Board recommended budget to the Cape George Membership for their consideration in the November ballot vote. Passed 4/0

**Motion 5:** Thad Bickling moved, Bill Stull seconded to adjourn to the Executive Session at 5:00 pm. Passed 4/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Richard Poole, Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Scherting, President

---

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
EXECUTIVE SESSION  
OCTOBER 20, 2009  
DRAFT

**Executive Session called to order at 5:00 PM**

**Motion 1:** Bill Stull moved, Dick Poole seconded to ask the Board President, working with the Board Treasurer, to complete the evaluation process of the Manager and to provide the Board with a copy of the written evaluation by no later than the November 2009 Board Meeting. The written evaluation will include Form EMP02, as well as a narrative evaluation based on the Manager’s job description. This narrative evaluation will include written comments made by other Board members collected during the evaluation process. Furthermore, the President and Treasurer are asked to meet with the Manager to review the final written evaluation. Passed 4/0

Thad Bickling moved, Dick Poole seconded to adjourn the Executive Session at 7:00 P.M

Thad Bickling moved, Dick Poole seconded to adjourn the Special Budget Meeting at 7:05 PM

Submitted by:

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Richard Poole, Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Scherting, President

<b>Cape George Colony Club - Year-to-Date Ending 9/30/09</b>			
<b>Unaudited Consolidated Income/Expense Statement</b>			
Description	Actual	Budget	Variance
<b>GENERAL</b>			
<b><i>Income</i></b>	<b>258,170</b>	<b>184,828</b>	<b>73,342</b>
<b><i>Expenses</i></b>			
Salaries,Benefits, Tax	74,153	69,750	(4,403)
R&M	12,889	18,450	5,561
Contracted Services	25,199	22,725	(2,474)
B&O, Other Taxes	268	825	557
Supplies, Tools, Etc	5,376	7,313	1,937
Utilities & Phone	9,135	7,950	(1,185)
Insurance Postage, Misc	24,665	19,245	(5,420)
Cert/Education		150	150
Pool R&M	3,745	1,950	(1,795)
Capital Expenditures	17,151	16,275	(876)
Supplies - Genral Pool	3,650	750	(2,900)
Swimming Pool	720	1,125	405
Utilities Pool	7,735	11,400	3,665
Bad Debts	809	112	(697)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>185,495</b>	<b>178,020</b>	<b>(7,475)</b>
<b>General Net Income</b>	<b>72,675</b>	<b>6,808</b>	<b>65,867</b>
<b>WATER</b>			
<b><i>Income</i></b>	<b>164,800</b>	<b>128,625</b>	<b>36,175</b>
<b><i>Expenses</i></b>			
Salaries,Benefits, Tax	39,235	44,250	5,015
R&M	5,484	6,563	1,078
Contracted Services	9,471	12,600	3,129
Tax & License	4,772	7,950	3,178
Supplies, Tools, Etc	4,095	9,600	5,505
Utilities & Phone	14,890	14,737	(152)
Cert/Education	527	300	(227)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>78,474</b>	<b>96,000</b>	<b>17,526</b>
<b>Water Net Income</b>	<b>86,326</b>	<b>32,624</b>	<b>53,700</b>
<b>MARINA</b>			
<b><i>Income</i></b>	<b>38,876</b>	<b>27,450</b>	<b>11,426</b>
<b><i>Expenses</i></b>			
Salaries, Benefits, Tax	3,041	4,575	1,534
R&M Dredging	15,246	12,037	(3,209)
Cont. Services	78	544	465
Tax, License, Fees		225	225
Utilities, Supplies, Misc.	6,199	6,873	674
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>24,564</b>	<b>24,254</b>	<b>(311)</b>
<b>Marina Net Income</b>	<b>14,312</b>	<b>3,196</b>	<b>11,116</b>



## 2009 CHRISTMAS FAMILIES

All the stores are starting to put out decorations for Christmas and there are even some ads on TV ! Too early for me, but not too early to make you aware that the Cape George Social Club is again sponsoring the annual Christmas "giving" to 3 families who are victims of Domestic Violence. The families' "wish lists" are given to us by the Domestic Violence/Sexual Assault Program of Jefferson County. Our Cape George communities have always been generous to others especially when these families are in need of so many items. The children will need warm clothing, shoes or boots, pajamas (always requested by the mothers) as well as some toys, books and art supplies. The mothers need basic household items and sweaters, slacks, etc. Hopefully, thanks to you, we will make this happen.

To help attain this goal, please feel free to make a donation, any amount helps! Please make checks payable to the Cape George Social Club and note Christmas families on your check. Cash welcome too. Donations may be dropped off or mailed to the Cape George office no later than December 11, 2009 so that we may ensure gifts are bought and delivered before Christmas.

Thanks you so much for helping make this a Merry and Happy Christmas for these families! If you have any questions, Please call Maryl Weir at 379-0902.

### Swine Flu Update

Julia Danskin, Jefferson County Public Health, provided the following information to Cape George residents at a recent training on swine flu and seasonal flu.

**Prevention:** Cover your cough, Wash your hands with soap and water or use a alcohol based cleaner, Avoid touching your face, Stay home if you are sick.

**Symptoms:** Main--Fever higher than 100.4° and sore throat, Other--Chills, headache, stuffy nose, muscle aches, feeling of weakness.

**N1H1 (Swine Flu) Vaccine:** The vaccine arrived in Port Townsend the first week of October. The vaccine will be first given to pregnant woman, health care workers, children under the age of 10, and people with chronic health conditions. Check with your doctor to see if you need a swine flu vaccine.

**Seasonal Flu and Pneumonia Vaccines:** Julia did recommend that all adults receive a seasonal flu vaccine and pneumonia vaccine. Again, check with your doctor.

**For Additional Information:** If you have other questions, Julia Danskin encourages people to call her at 358-9420. Julia also passed out handouts and extra copies are available at the Cape George office.

For the latest information on seasonal flu and swine flu, check these web sites:

[Flu.gov](http://Flu.gov)

[Washington State Department of Health](http://Washington State Department of Health)

<http://www.jeffersoncountypublichealth.org/>

## Cape George Pickle Ball Players!!!!

In two recent USA Pickle Ball Association (USAPA) sponsored Tournaments, three Cape George Colony members earned medals.



Ann Hueter and her partner (Bonnie from Bellingham) won the gold medal in Women's Doubles in their age bracket at the Port Angeles Tournament the last weekend of August.

Ryan West and Carol (Woody) Wood teamed up to take home the silver medal in the Women's Doubles A Division (open to all ages) in the Sea Tac Tournament on September 26<sup>th</sup>. Ryan and her partner (Satish from Bothell) were also the silver medal winners in Mixed Doubles A Division at that tournament.

### Congratulations to Ann, Ryan and Woody!

You may not know, too, that Ryan and Woody have been working with Parks and Recreation and were authorized to paint permanent Pickle Ball lines on the tennis court in front of the Clock Tower Court House. That has been completed and all of us can now enjoy playing Pickle Ball on that court.

An Ad Hoc committee is being formed to present options to the Board regarding construction of a Pickle Ball court in Cape George Colony. Call Woody at 360-385-1021 if you're interested in serving on the Ad Hoc Committee or learning to play Pickle Ball.

Submitted by: Carol (Woody) Wood



## MEMBER'S CODE OF CONDUCT FOR ASSOCIATION MEETINGS

Cape George Colony Club (the "Club") conducts one annual meeting of members, regular monthly meetings of the Board of Trustees (the "Board"), and special meetings as necessary. The Board welcomes the presence of Members at these meetings. However, it is essential for the efficient and effective transaction of Club business at these meetings that all Members of the Club conduct themselves in a businesslike, ethical, and appropriate manner that serves the best interests of the Club as a whole. To that end, all Members are expected to adhere to the following Code of Conduct at all such meetings. The Club shall have the authority to enforce this Code of Conduct using any means available under the governing documents or state law.

1. Members must maintain decorum, sit quietly, and refrain from speaking until recognized by the meeting chair. During officer reports, Members should hold all questions until the reports are finished, then raise their hands and wait to be recognized.
2. Members must not interrupt anyone who validly has the floor, or otherwise disrupt the meeting.
3. When speaking, Members must abide by time limits set by the meeting chair for comment.
4. Members must refrain from engaging in personal oral attacks on either Board Members, Cape George Staff or fellow Club Members.
5. Members must refrain from using other Member's names when speaking and must address all remarks to the meeting chair.
6. Members must confine their comments to things germane to the agenda item being discussed.
7. Members may not speak for a second time until everyone who wants to speak has been given a chance to speak once.
8. Members may not speak more than twice on any one issue, subject to the discretion of the meeting chair.
9. Members must obey all orders made by the meeting chair, including an order to step down.
10. Members must at all times behave with common courtesy and civility, and refrain from the use of abusive, rude, threatening, or crude language.

### **Fitness Room news,**

We first wish to thank all of you who contributed to our fund raising effort. We raised a total of \$2,580.00 to date. We are grateful to many of you, who while you may not use the gym realize the value of it in the community and made generous contributions. The room's use has increased tremendously in the last few years. Many patients who leave physical therapy and live in Cape George are urged to use our pool and our fitness room. We are proud of the whole facility and what it lends to the quality of life here in Cape George. A meeting of the committee will be held soon, to finalize the purchase of a new piece of equipment based on the funds raised.

Again thank you for your continued support.

Phyllis Ballough

Fitness chair.



## MARINA TENENTS!!!!

Items that are not stored in the Dock Boxes provided (i.e. Crab pots, ground tackle etc.) are causing problems and complaints, and they will be removed!

Thank You  
Charlie Boulay, Harbormaster

**Liability insurance for boats in the Marina. At the October Marina meeting, it was determined that all boats using marina facilities should carry liability insurance. The liability issue was highlighted by the recent sinking of a boat in the marina. The Board of Trustees will discuss this issue at the November Board meeting. If the Board approves this decision, proof of insurance will be needed when boat slips are renewed in January 2010.**

**As a reminder, current registration in the members name must also be included at time of slip renewal**

## Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

### Upcoming Events

55 Alive Driving Course	Nov 3 & 4 @ 10:00 am
Soup Supper	Nov 4 @ 6:00 pm
Singles Movie Night	Nov 20 @ 7:00pm

### Ongoing events:

Mondays .....	Bridge
Tuesdays .....	Marina Workshop
Thursdays .....	Quilting & Fiber Arts
Mon, Wed, Fri .....	Ladies Floor Exercise
Mon-Fri .....	Pool Exercise
Daily .....	Lap Swims
Daily .....	Doggy Playtime 3-4 PM

## Board of Trustees

Robin Scherting, President, 379-1344 Bill Stull, Vice-President 379-2674

Dick Poole, Secretary, 379-4173 Tom Ramsey, Treasurer, 385-1263

Thad Bickling, Trustee, 379-1781 Leanne Ryan, Trustee, 385-4576 Kathyne Kent Trustee, 643-3008

## CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - George Castaneda - 385-2208

Office Assistant - Jeannie Wright - 385-1177

Maintenance Manager - Donald Weathersby

Water System Manager - Greg Rae -301-5826

## COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS AND CONTACTS

Building .....	Don Lee .....	379-4828
Clubhouse Rental.....	Jeannie Wright .....	385-1177
Elections.....	Marcedita Del Valle.....	379-9025
	Joyce Skoien.....	379-9749
Emergency Prep .....	Caroline Salmon .....	379-9392
	Mikel Stull.....	379-2674
Environmental .....	Karen Frank .....	385-4255
Finance .....	Georgette Semick .....	344-4283
Fitness Center.....	Jack Scherting .....	379-1344
	Phyllis Ballough.....	344-3706
Marina Harbormaster ....	Charlie Boulay.....	385-9318

Memorial .....	Jeannie Ramsey.....	385-1263
Newsletter .....	Office.....	385-1177
Nominating .....	Bernie Del Valle.....	379-9025
Roads .....	Larry Southwick .....	379-2878
Social Committee .....	Mary Hilfer.....	379-0492
Swimming Pool .....	Jim Fling.....	385-3389
	Helen Rector .....	643-3441
Water Advisory .....	Larry Southwick .....	379-2878
Welcome .....	Julie Kalar .....	379-9427

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670

Marina Phone: 379-5153

# Cape George 2009 Facilities Calendar

# NOVEMBER

SU	MON	TUE	WED	THUR	FRI	SAT
1	<b>2</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm <b>Pool Comm. 3:00</b>	<b>3</b> Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 5-am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b> <b>Marina Committee 11:00</b> <b>Water Committee 5:00</b> <b>55 Alive Diving Class</b>	<b>4</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 <b>Soup Supper 6:00</b> <b>55 Alive Driving Class</b>  <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>5</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>6</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	7
8 <b>Private Party</b>	<b>9</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm  <b>Environ. Committee 10:30</b>	<b>10</b> Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 5-am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 <b>Study Session 3:00</b> <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b>	<b>11</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 <b>Singles Group</b>  <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>12</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Board Meeting 7:00</b>	<b>13</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	14
15	<b>16</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm	<b>17</b> Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b>	<b>18</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>19</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>20</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 <b>Singles Movie Night 7 pm</b>	21
22	<b>23</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm	<b>24</b> Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b>	<b>25</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>26</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Thanksgiving</b>	<b>27</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	28 <b>Private Party</b>
29	<b>30</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm					



# Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive  
Port Townsend, WA 98368  
(360) 385-1177

office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 41, No. 5

December 2009

*Holiday Refreshments will be served at 2:30 P.M.  
Tuesday, December 8th  
In the Clubhouse before the Study Session  
Come and Enjoy  
Root Beer Floats, Holiday Cookies and Candy  
Breads and many other goodies  
And  
Coffee, Tea, Hot Chocolate and Cider*

## **Manager's Report—November 2009**

Most of my time this last month has been spent working on the 2010 Budget. It has been approved by the Board of Trustees and mailed to the membership for their vote. I would like to thank Georgette Semick for all the time and hard work that she put in helping me put the Budget together. And I know the Board appreciates it also.

Vic Gray one of the original members of the Road Committee has expressed concerns about the condition of Colman Road, that area past the ravine. The road has severe cracks that need to be sealed to prevent water getting into the sub-grade. We contacted Lakeside, and they in turn recommended that we contact Rainbow Sweepers out of Port Angeles. They came down and inspected the road and presented a proposal \$921.00 including taxes. Scope of work; Pressure wash, grinding, clean out cracks, torch dry, fill with hot flexible crack filler and clean up street after grazing and crack filling.

The Small Systems Water Plan Update that NTI is doing for us is all but completed, with the exception of a couple of maps of the tank farm.

We are prepared for winter: we have the salt, we have the sand and we are ready.

## **A Note From The President—Robin Scherting**

I am using this "Note from the President" to personally ask our members to use some common sense and find a solution concerning the "dogs" that will work for all of us. We have some major issues facing our community and we need all of our resources and talents to focus on these items.

For many years my most favorite walking partner was Clair, our yellow lab. She was also Jack's loyal companion and fishing buddy. Clair loved this community, walking with me along the beach areas and up and down the hills in the Colony. I think of Clair frequently as I sit through the Board meetings, listening to my friends and neighbors argue about the off-leash area by the Clubhouse and picnic area by the beach.

(CONTINUED ON PG. 2)

**DEADLINE FOR JANUARY NEWSLETTER -- DECEMBER 20th**

(CONTINUED FROM PG. 1)

This issue comes down to one question: Can dog owners who want to run their dogs share that community picnic area with people who are uncomfortable with off-leash dogs? If we could ask the dogs, I think they would say: No Problem. But this is about members, friends and neighbors, some of whom have dug in their heels and refuse to compromise. The arguments are getting worse, and I fear there will be lost friendships.

For us on the Board, it's a dilemma. If we limit the off-leash area or move it somewhere else, then some of our members feel we are discriminating against them. If we do nothing, then other members feel we are discriminating.

Currently, Cape George members are participating in a survey, which was included with the annual budget. We hope the survey results will provide some guidance. But either way, the Board will have to make a decision soon, and whatever we decide is likely to make some of our members unhappy.

The more satisfactory result could come from the two parties themselves. There is room for a compromise, but that will only work if it comes from the dog owners and their critics. If they could sit down and listen to each other, I believe they could find a revised off-leash policy that would work for everybody involved. I hope they are willing to do that.

---

I found this saying in a book that I am reading and I think it states pretty well my sentiments right now. "I'll do the very best I know how—The very best I can; and I mean to keep doing so until the end. If the end brings me out all right, what is said against me won't amount to anything. If the end brings me out wrong, ten angels swearing I was right would make no difference."

---

The Board wishes all of you Happy Holidays and a Prosperous New Year.



## CAPE GEORGE SOCIAL COMMITTEE CHRISTMAS POTLUCK AND GIFT EXCHANGE

Saturday, December 19, 2009

Cape George Clubhouse

5:30 Happy ½ Hour (BYOB), 6:00 Dinner

Heavy hot or cold hors d'oeuvres to feed 8 or more  
BYOB

**If you want to participate in the gift exchange, bring a wrapped gift worth approximately \$10**

**PLEASE COME AND SHARE IN THE HOLIDAY SPIRIT AT THIS  
COMMUNITY CHRISTMAS CELEBRATION**

Questions/Help: Call Mary Hilfer 379-0492 or  
Carolyn Ramey 379-0984

## **Donations to UGN from Cape George**

The bulk mail to Cape George residents was sent on September 16<sup>th</sup> so you should have received your brochure. I hope you saved it and took the time to read it in order to understand the importance of this campaign...(or better yet, I hope you have already sent a donation).

Your one gift will serve many local efforts to help our neighbors who really need help. The brochure lists the categories under (1) emergency services, (2) community services, (3) Youth Services, and (4) senior services.

Contributions from Cape George community are at 62.4% of goal as of 11-24-09. It would be great to see more donations before Christmas so we can show a 100% effort!!----just send an envelope to United Good Neighbors, PO Box 595, Port Townsend WA 98368, and add a note that you reside at Cape George, to be sure that we get credited. *Thank you!*

Thank You, Sylvia Thomas, UGN Cape George representative

## **Fitness Room News**

Thank all of you that have contributed to the fitness room fund. We had two recurring requests for equipment. 1. Another Life Fitness Recumbent bike, 2 another Nu-Step. Both are important pieces of equipment and they are both heavily used. The fitness room is possibly used more so than the pool at this time. We have even had requests to enlarge it. As you know it is impossible to meet every persons needs. We chose the Life Fitness cycle as we were able to purchase a reconditioned one with a 25 year warrantee. We agree, per requests, the next piece of equipment should be a Nu-Step machine. I have researched them and the one that is equivalent to what we now have is the Nu-Step T5 model which is available through Nu-Step direct sales for \$4999.00 plus \$450.00 shipping. We were gifted with the one we now own by the family of Pauline Magrillio. She requested that one be donated to our fitness room upon her death. She felt that the Nu-Step at the hospital gave her an extra year of life. Our membership has benefited over the years from the Magrillio family's generous gift. We are now faced with the awesome task of financing another. If you have some idea on how to do so, please email me @phylab1@aol.com. All ideas are welcome I will continue to search for a reconditioned Nu-Step if they are available. It may make it more affordable. This fitness room is an asset to everyone, even if you do not use it at this time. If each property owner who did not donate to the current fundraising effort contributed just \$10.00 we would have the funds for a Nu-Step also. The elliptical by Nautilus, is still waiting for the back ordered part. Hopefully by the time you are reading this, it will have arrived. At the last call we were number five on their long waiting list and should receive one from the next shipments of parts. We call them weekly; hopefully the squeaky wheel will get the grease! I have been doing a lot of reading on the importance of exercising for balance as you get older. Strengthening our core muscles and legs will avoid falls. It is important to not only do cardio, but weight bearing and strength exercises. So, we invite you all to visit the fitness room, and help to stay the best you can be.

Fitness Chair

Phyllis Ballough

## 2009—The Year for Emergency Preparation December

### **PURCHASE:**

Check to see if your stored food and water needs to be replaced. Begin to expand your food supply to twice of what you have on hand right now.

Make sure you have a corded telephone to use when there is a power outage. Garage sales and thrift stores are a good place to look.

### **ACTIVITY:**

- Be prepared for power outages:
- Check batteries in flashlights and battery powered radios and clocks.
- Have a safe alternative heat source and supply of fuel. Do not burn charcoal or use propane barbeques for indoor heating.
- Use food first that will spoil most rapidly. Your refrigerator's freezer will keep food frozen for up to a day. A separate fully-loaded freezer will keep food frozen for two days.
- Register life-sustaining and medical equipment with your utility company.
- Unplug computers and other sensitive equipment to protect them from possible power surges.
- Know how to operate your electric garage door opener without electricity.
- Check on your neighbors.

In January 2009, the Emergency Preparedness Committee began a 12 month series to help your family be better prepared for emergencies. We hope that the suggestions offered in the past year have been useful. If you need more information, please contact Sue McKay. Next month, look for a new program called "Prepare in a Year" with additional activities.

### **Soup Supper December 2**



The next Soup Supper will be Wednesday, **December 2**. Join your neighbors for a variety of delicious soups to warm up a cold, fall evening. Bring your favorite soup, soup bowls (unless you want to wash the club dishes), and your favorite beverage. Salad, bread, coffee, and tea will be provided. The socializing will begin at 5:30 and soup will be served at 6:00. Call Paul Hap-pel and Sue McKay, 379-9119, if you have any questions.

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING  
NOVEMBER 12, 2009  
7:00 PM  
DRAFT

**President Robin Scherting called the meeting to order at 7:00 PM.**

**Welcome & Comments** – Robin Scherting, President

Joel Finlay volunteered to temporarily act as Parliamentarian during Kitty Rucker's absence.

A presentation was given by Clarity Enterprises, (Bookkeeping Service) followed by a question and answer session.

**In Attendance:** Robin Scherting, Dick Poole, Thad Bickling, Bill Stull, Kathyne Kent, Tom Ramsey, Leanne Ryan

**Action on Minutes:** Bill Stull moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of October 15, 2009 with corrections. Passed 6/0. Bill Stull moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the minutes of the Special Board Meeting of October 20, 2009 with corrections. Passed 6/0

**Membership Report:** Dick Poole

No New Members

**Treasurer's Report:** Tom Ramsey

**As of October 31, 2009**, the Checking Account total was \$39,689.66. There are a total of 3 CD Accounts totaling \$321,152.02, and 1 Money Market Account totaling \$78,319.72 for a total of \$439,161.10 in cash and investments. **Accounts Receivables** As of November 12, Accounts Receivables totaled \$5,923.32 down from \$23,303.44 in October. **Reserve Accounts:** Operations Reserves are \$82,094.06. Marina Reserves are \$161,524.12. Water Operations Reserves are \$95,878.79. General Investment stands at \$59,974.47. It is time the community begin thinking about ways and means to bolster Operations and Water Operations Reserves should any potential catastrophic events occur.

**Manager's Report: See Pg. 1**

**Committee Reports: Building:** One Tree Removal Permit and Two Building Permits were issued. **Environmental:** We talked about the completion of the Village planting project (thanks to Barb Hill, Donnie, Dean, Dick Poole, and Ann Candioto) and setting up programs for 2010 (shore birds, water systems, septic, beach walk, pancake breakfast and garden tour). The main part of our meeting dealt with the suggestion by George Castaneda and Dick Poole that we create a lawn space between the north end of the clubhouse to the gazebo. There were varied opinions, ranging from Dick's desire for lawn to 3 or 4 of us who did not want that project, and certainly not at this time. One person suggested that we do attend to that area, but not with a lawn. Another wanted plantings next to the clubhouse itself. The problems we identified were many. This leads me to the fact that the Environmental Committee has a back log of maintenance priorities for common areas. Already we've needed to hire Dean part-time. Before we would tackle another common area project, we need to work at least on Colman Park, the curve area by the ravine, steps from Victoria Loop and in the ravine, and the problem of invasive plants such as poison hemlock and scotch broom that is well established in some areas. It's time to take a breath and re-think this project, and certainly re-

solve the dog issue first. We probably have some common ground to begin with, such as closing the chains so that people don't drive up to the beach in non-emergency situations. Also, someone suggested working on the barbecue pit area. **Fitness Room:** The Fitness Committee held a meeting the 1<sup>st</sup> week of November. At this time we had collected approximately \$2,695.00. A unanimous vote of those attending was to buy another recumbent Life Fitness bike, and a commercial grade incline/decline bench. We have had many requests for another Nu-Step machine that a great many people doing rehab have been sent by their physician or the hospital physical therapy department. The cost of this machine being over \$4,000.00 we found to be prohibitive. We will upgrade what we have, hopefully soon, we can buy a commercial grade rowing machine. We will study ways to raise money for another Nu-Step. We welcome input on this matter. I will be out of town and have asked Don Rodgers to help with the delivery of our new equipment. When Don leaves I will ask Jack Salmon to step in if possible. I have a call in to a supervisor at Nautilus as they now say it will be Dec. 26<sup>th</sup> before the elliptical part will be shipped. This is unacceptable, as it was ordered in early September. A note to all, do not buy equipment from them as they are not giving good customer service. **Social Committee:** Earlier this year, the Board of Trustees informed the Social Committee that the decision had been made to take over the responsibility for, and the income from, the advertising in the monthly newsletters. As a trade off for this change, the Board agreed to pay the satellite TV charges for the clubhouse. This change is to take place on January 1, 2010. The Social Committee would like to ask the Board to reconsider this decision. Mary Maltby has been performing the task of formatting ads, sending letters to new and old advertisers, issuing receipts, sending thank you letters, etc. which she will continue to do if the Social Committee retains the responsibility and the income for the advertising. In addition, the Social Committee has reimbursed the office at various times for both the paper and toner to help with the advertising expenses. If the Board will reconsider the decision to take the newsletter advertising, the Social Committee will agree to continue to pay for the satellite television for the clubhouse and to reimburse the office once a year in the amount of \$100.00 for paper/toner for the advertising section. With the small amount of income derived from the advertising, the Social Committee could continue to fund events and improvements for the community. **Water:** The meeting was held at 5 pm at the Office. The following attended: George Castaneda, Manager; Larry Southwick, Chair; Greg Rae, Water System Manager; Ed Skowyra, Brian Ritchie and Stewart Pugh. Water System Plan status – Ed has routed an electronic draft of the WSP and is routing a hard copy with all of the attachments for review and comment. (Larry has them) Ed has also talked to Bob Leach of NTI to see how he's doing. Bob might be back on the job part time beginning November 12. That will help pull the final pieces together. Ed still needs to get the well head protection map updated but, that won't affect our implementation because it doesn't affect any new properties then in our current well head protection plan. Ed also needs a set of current water system drawings reduced to the report size. The WSP includes a section on the history of our water system that Ed wants to update. Ed also had provided the office with a CD with a lot of photographs that are part of the history as well as documentation of the exposed facilities during construction. Also, Donnie has a lot of water system photos on his old cell phone that we need to secure and get into our records. Greg will follow up on that with Donnie. **Well/Tank Site Map status** – Stew provided full size drawings of his current map files for Ed and Greg to review and comment. These also need to be provided to NTI and printed at a scale to fit in the WSP document. **Operations** – unaccounted for water. Greg is working with Jeanne to get all of the water meter reading information into the spreadsheet. It currently doesn't include meters for Club facilities which leaves a big gap in accounted for water. There may be some other missing data that's needed to close the gap. We also need to read the meters for the quarter and then send out notices to those with abnormally high water use per our water conservation plan. Ed also said we need to adjust our filter back wash cycle now because of lower consumption in the winter which would reduce the amount of wasted water. The old water storage tank on upper Saddle Drive may still have a closed valve but live connection to the water system. If so, that connection needs to be exposed and physically disconnected, perhaps with a blind flange or plug on the back side of the valve. Ed again suggested that we could surplus that property and return the sales funds to

the water reserve account. **Next meetings:** Normal meetings are the first Tuesday of each month, which is December 1. I (Larry) will be out of town that day and have other conflicts that week so I'd like to meet on **Monday, December 7. Please let me know if that doesn't work and needs to be changed.** The meeting will be held at the **office at 5 pm.** All are invited to attend.

**New Business Information Items:**

Don Lee asked that we hold information to consider proposal to include antennas under Building Rules & Regulations until December Meeting

Jim Fling will contact Quality Heating Company and ask them to make a presentation on their dehumidification system. The meeting will be open to all CG members. Date to be announced later.

Leanne Ryan, Tom Ramsey and Bill Stull will meet to discuss changes in clubhouse rental fees and possible rental rule changes and bring these to December Meeting

Confidentiality Statement taken from EMP01 Personnel Policies and Employment Guidelines. In part it states "The following information is not to be released by office personnel without member approval: Names, addresses, and telephone numbers of owners of property in the Club; Any records pertaining to owners of property in the Club; Information concerning any dispute affecting staff and owners of property in the Club".

Dick Pool will continue to work with the Environmental Committee and other interested members on a proposal for improvements to the Clubhouse picnic area.

Property Management and Maintenance Regulation and enforcement to be added to December Agenda

Move review of major projects/activities for current/previous year to December Agenda

Motion to change amount of \$25 to \$50 for "Members Not in Good Standing" to be postponed until December agenda.

**New Business Discussion Items: None**

**New Business Action Items:**

**Motion 1:** Tom Ramsey moved, Kathyne Kent seconded that the Board of Trustees approves the Clarity Enterprises proposal to assume the bookkeeping functions with regards to Accounts Payables and monthly and quarterly preparation of financial reports. Kathyne Kent moved, Bill Stull seconded to amend the motion to include reviewing the contract with Clarity at the March Board meeting. Amended motion Passed 6/0

**Motion 2:** Dick Poole moved, Kathyne Kent seconded to accept the proposal along with the changes in the Marina Usage Rules and Regulations requiring proof of insurance on boats moored at the Marina. Passed 6/0

**Motion 3:** Bill Stull moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to approve the "Black Out Dates" for the clubhouse to be used by the Cape George membership. Passed 5/1

**Motion 4:** Kathyne Kent moved, Leanne Ryan seconded that the Manager be authorized to contract with the appropriate vendor to install one or two asphalt speed bumps that are appropriately marked for safety and of sufficient height and width to control traffic to 20 MPH on Dennis Blvd at a cost not to exceed \$2,000.00. Passed 6/0

**Motion 5:** Leanne Ryan moved, Tom Ramsey seconded to postpone the implementation of the decision regarding the administration of the Newsletter Advertising by the office staff per the motion #25 voted upon at the March 12, 2009 Board meeting. Passed 6/0

**Motion 6:** Thad Bickling moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the changes to the Rules and Regulations concerning "Use of the Beach Common Area" (CP13). Passed 6/0

**Motion 7:** Leanne Ryan moved, Thad Bickling seconded to pay Double D Electric \$1,559.48. This is for work done at the Pump Station. Passed 6/0

**Motion 8:** Leanne Ryan moved, Thad Bickling seconded to approve the transfer of \$1,559.48 from Water Reserves to the General Investment Account to pay Double D Electric. Passed 6/0

**Motion 9:** Tom Ramsey moved, Kathyne Kent seconded to deny the appeal filed by Diane Blondin regarding the trees at the property located at 170 S. Palmer Drive. Failed 1/5

**Motion 10:** Kathyne Kent moved, Dick Poole seconded to approve the appeal from Mrs. Blondin and direct the Manager to work with the property owner at 170 S. Palmer to resolve any violations to our by-laws regarding maintenance of property. Passed 5/1

**Member Participation:**

**Open Board Discussion:**

**Announcements:**

*December 7, 2009 Special Election Results Meeting 2:45 pm*

*December 8, 2009, Study Session at 3:00*

*December 10, 2009, Regular Board Meeting at 7:00 pm*

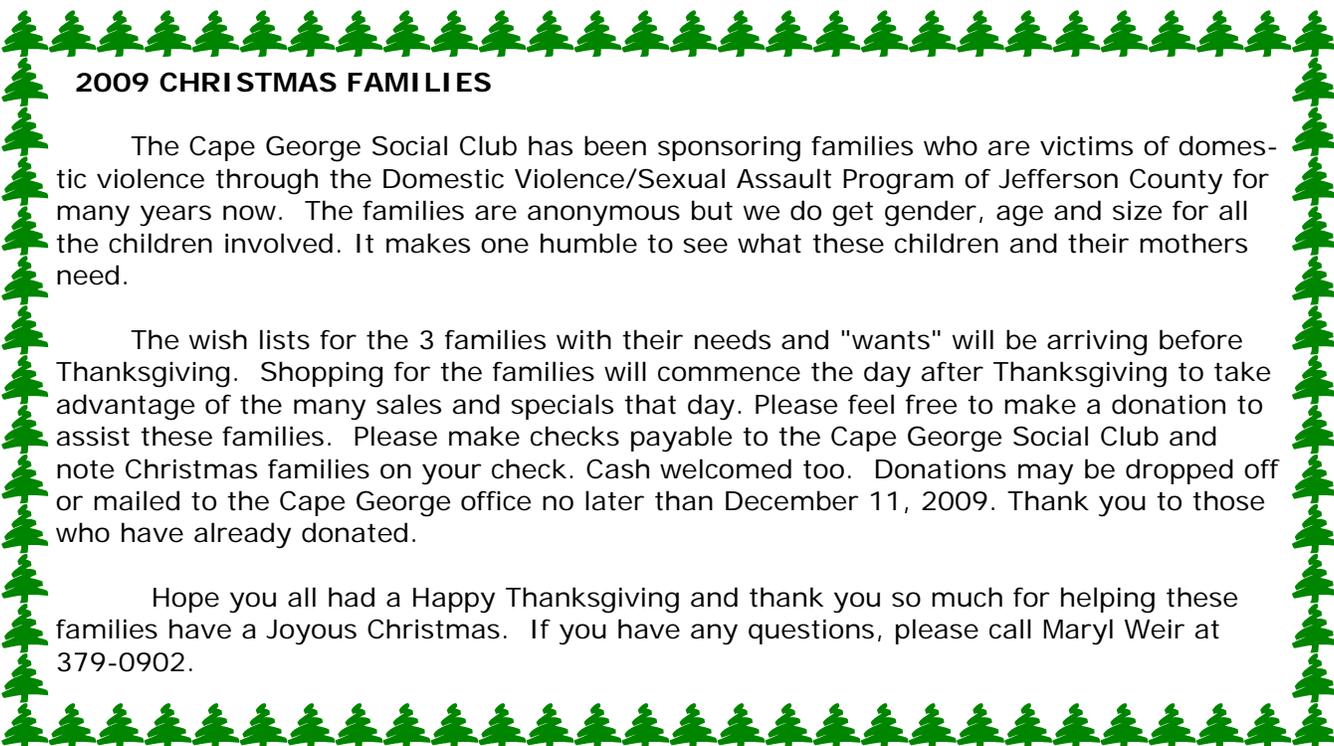
**Adjournment:** Tom Ramsey moved, Dick Poole seconded to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting at 9:00 pm. Passed 6/0

Submitted by:

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Richard Poole, Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Scherting, President



**2009 CHRISTMAS FAMILIES**

The Cape George Social Club has been sponsoring families who are victims of domestic violence through the Domestic Violence/Sexual Assault Program of Jefferson County for many years now. The families are anonymous but we do get gender, age and size for all the children involved. It makes one humble to see what these children and their mothers need.

The wish lists for the 3 families with their needs and "wants" will be arriving before Thanksgiving. Shopping for the families will commence the day after Thanksgiving to take advantage of the many sales and specials that day. Please feel free to make a donation to assist these families. Please make checks payable to the Cape George Social Club and note Christmas families on your check. Cash welcomed too. Donations may be dropped off or mailed to the Cape George office no later than December 11, 2009. Thank you to those who have already donated.

Hope you all had a Happy Thanksgiving and thank you so much for helping these families have a Joyous Christmas. If you have any questions, please call Maryl Weir at 379-0902.

## ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE IS ON THE MOVE

After a slow summer, we've started meeting again, with our next meeting on **Monday, December 14<sup>th</sup>, at 10:30 in the Clubhouse.** Please join us.

We've got projects and programs planned for the year, including tentatively scheduled programs on **Seabirds and Raptors by David Deardorff on January 28<sup>th</sup>, Septic systems in March or April, a Beach Walk during a good minus tide in May, and a Pancake Breakfast plus Cape George garden tour on June 12<sup>th</sup>.** In addition, we will try to set up a program explaining our water system during early spring. If you have any ideas, call Karen at 385-4255.

Now is also the time to think about birds, bird feeders and creating a wildlife sanctuary in your backyard. While native plants are a good source of food for birds, for example, you might want to provide supplemental seed or suet both for the birds and for your personal enjoyment. Birds also need a reliable water source that is shallow enough for them to be safe. You can put up bird houses in appropriate places to encourage nesting in the spring. Be careful, though, to keep your bird feeder area clean to prevent bird illness. Hummingbird feeders are particularly difficult to maintain safely.

You can get tips about water, shelter, and feeding, and get official certification from both the state and the National Wildlife Federation at [wdfw.wa.gov/wlm/backyard/](http://wdfw.wa.gov/wlm/backyard/).

## From the Emergency Preparedness Committee:

We did get a little taste of what life might be like after a disaster during the windstorm Nov. 18. All Cape George residents lost power part of the evening and the folks in the Highlands did not have water service for a short while. "Thank You" to the First Responders who turned on the generator and patrolled the neighborhoods to be sure the streets were clear and that there were not trees on houses.

How did your personal disaster preparations work for you? Could you find your flashlights and other non-electric lights, do you have a water supply? Could you have fixed breakfast the next day if the power had not come back on? If you use a medical device that requires electricity, do you have a back up energy supply or a place to go during a prolonged power outage?

If you could use some help getting prepared for a disaster, big or small, please contact the Emergency Preparedness Committee, 379-9392, your Block Captain or the office. The EPC has folks who can help you plan and prepare.

Happy and safe holidays to all,  
Carolyn Salmon, Mikel Stull, Sue McKay and Maria Porter  
EPC Committee Chairs





# Cape George 2009 Facilities Calendar

# DECEMBER

SU	MON	TUE	WED	THUR	FRI	SAT
		<b>1</b> Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 5-am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b> <b>Marina Committee 11:00</b>	<b>2</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 <b>Soup Supper 6:00</b>  <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>3</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>4</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>5</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>7</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm <b>Pool Committee 2:30</b> <b>Special Membership</b> <b>[ Mtg 2:45</b> <b>Water Committee 5:00</b>	<b>8</b> Adult Lap Swim/Exercise 5-am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 <b>Study Session 3:00</b> <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b>	<b>9</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 <b>Singles Group 7:00</b> <b>Tree Decorating 10-1</b>  <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>10</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Board Meeting 7:00</b>	<b>11</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>12</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>14</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm <b>Environ. Committee</b> <b>10:30</b>	<b>15</b> Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b>	<b>16</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>17</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>18</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 <b>Singles Movie Night 7 pm</b>	<b>19</b> <b>Social Comm. Christmas Party</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>21</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm	<b>22</b> Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b>	<b>23</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>24</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>25</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00	<b>26</b>
<b>27</b> <b>Private Party</b>	<b>28</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00 Duplicate bridge 1pm	<b>29</b> Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Marina wksh 9am-noon</b>	<b>30</b> Ladies floor ex. 8 am Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00  <b>Pool Closed 1-3</b>	<b>31</b> Quilting & Fiber Arts 10-3 Adult Lap Swim 5-am Adult Pool Exercise 7:00 am Adult Open Swim 7:30 Adult Pool Exercise 9 am Adult Lap Swim 10 am General Lap Swim 12-noon Open Swimming 1:00		